



# Coordination Plan

---

## US 380 EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827 Collin County

CSJs 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

January 8, 2021

The environmental review, consultation, and other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried-out by TxDOT pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and a Memorandum of Understanding dated December 9, 2019, and executed by FHWA and TxDOT.

## Table of Contents

<b>1. Purpose of the Coordination Plan.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2. Project Description .....</b>	<b>1</b>
2.1 Project Location and Proposed Improvements.....	1
2.2 Purpose and Need .....	2
2.3 Project History .....	3
2.3.1 Previous TxDOT US 380 Feasibility Study: 2015-2016.....	3
2.3.2 Collin County Strategic Roadway Plan: 2016-ongoing .....	3
2.3.3 US 380 Collin County Feasibility Study: 2017-2020.....	3
<b>3. Agency Roles and Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>4. Project Coordination.....</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1 Agency Coordination .....	8
4.2 Public Involvement and Stakeholder Outreach – minimize and push to PIP .....	9
4.3 Project Milestones .....	9
4.4 Project Development Process .....	10
4.5 Project Schedule .....	12

Appendix A – Revision History

Appendix B – Cooperating and Participating Agencies Lists, Invitations, and Responses

Appendix C – Notice of Intent

Appendix D – Public Involvement Plan

Appendix E – Project Schedule

## **1. Purpose of the Coordination Plan**

To provide for more efficient environmental reviews for project decision making, Section 1304 of the *Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act* (FAST Act) enacted on December 4, 2015; with reference to Section 6002 of Public Law 109-59, *Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users*, (SAFETEA-LU), enacted on August 10, 2005, implemented the development of a Coordination Plan for all projects for which an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is prepared under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969.

On December 16, 2014, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) assumed responsibility from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for reviewing and approving certain assigned NEPA environmental documents including the US 380 Draft and Final EIS. The environmental review, consultation, and other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried-out by TxDOT pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) dated December 9, 2019 and executed by FHWA and TxDOT.

In accordance with 23 US Code § 139(g), TxDOT (as lead agency) has prepared this Coordination Plan for the proposed US 380 project in Collin County to reflect the completed coordination and planning by TxDOT, and to outline TxDOT's current and future responsibilities for providing opportunities for input from the public and other agencies, in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and policies.

Full public and agency participation in and comment on the environmental review process for the proposed project is invaluable in achieving meaningful input. In this spirit, this Coordination Plan is intended to promote early and continuous involvement from agencies, stakeholders, and the public. The Coordination Plan describes the proposed project, the roles of the agencies and the public, the project purpose and need, schedule, and the proposed process for coordination and communication.

This Coordination Plan is a flexible and fluid document and will be available for public review at public meetings, including scoping meetings, and hearings held throughout the NEPA evaluation process, and upon request at the TxDOT Dallas District office. The Coordination Plan is developed early in the environmental and planning process and will be adjusted and updated as input is received from cooperating and participating agencies and as the complexity of potential environmental issues is identified. A Revision History is provided in **Appendix A**.

## **2. Project Description**

### **2.1 Project Location and Proposed Improvements**

The proposed project would provide for development of a freeway facility along existing US 380 through Prosper/Frisco and McKinney or on new location generally around the north edge of McKinney, beginning near Coit Road and existing US 380 west of McKinney and ending near FM 1827 and existing US 380 east of McKinney as shown in **Figure 2-1**. The new US 380 alignment would accommodate an eight-lane freeway with

frontage roads on each side illustrated in **Figure 2-2**, to address the stated transportation needs within the corridor. A total right-of-way width of between 340-400 feet is needed to support the proposed freeway configuration.

Figure 2-1: Initial US 380 Alignments

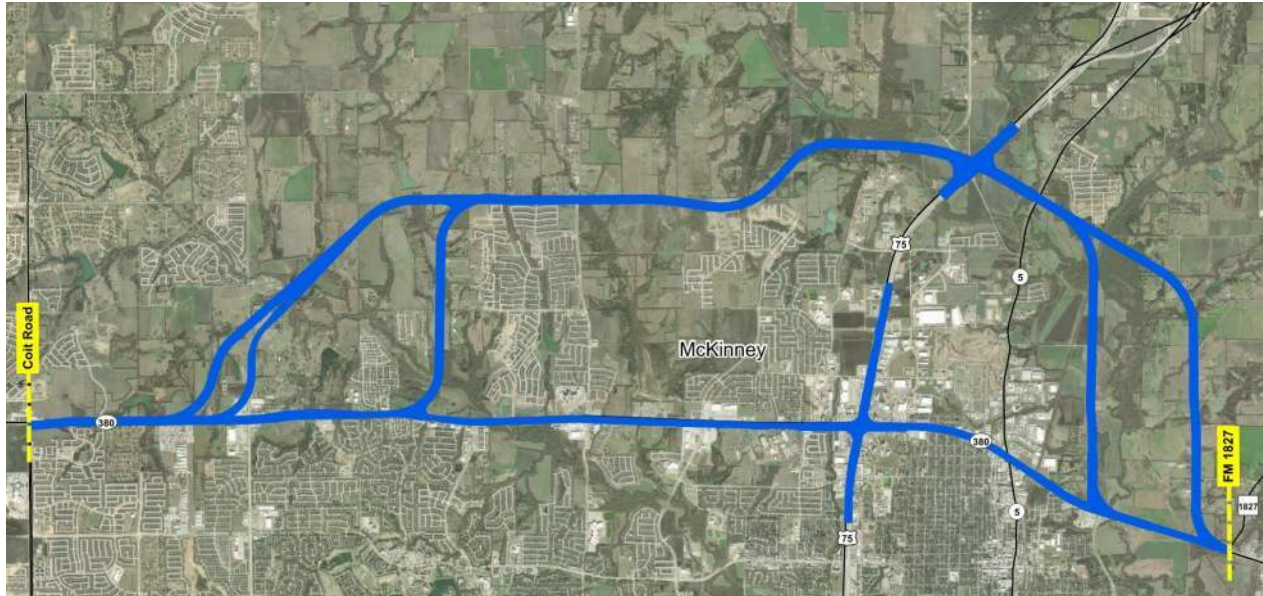
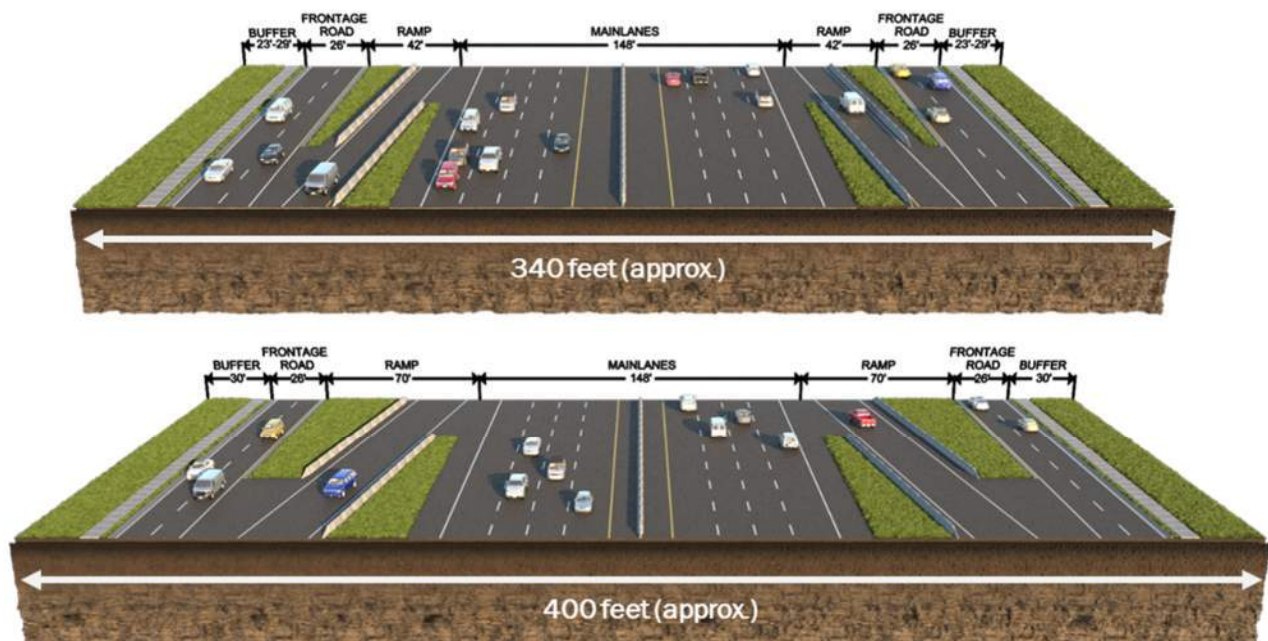


Figure 2-2: Proposed US 380 New Freeway Location Typical Sections  
(Updated December 2020)





## **2.2 Purpose and Need**

- **US 380 initial purpose statement** – The purpose of the proposed action is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.
- **US 380 initial need statement** – The proposed action is needed because population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the City of McKinney, has caused increases in current and forecasted traffic volumes that exceed the capacity of US 380 between Coit Road and FM 1827 leading to increased congestion, reduced mobility, and higher crash rates compared to other similar roadways in the region.

## **2.3 Project History**

### **2.3.1 Previous TxDOT US 380 Feasibility Study: 2015-2016**

TxDOT conducted a US 380 Feasibility Study to address future regional transportation needs along the existing US 380 corridor, spanning from the Denton County Line to FM 1827. The 2015 study concluded that improvements within the existing footprint of US 380 would be inadequate to support the expected growth in the region. Therefore, the concept of a new freeway facility began to emerge as a possible long-term solution for enhanced safety, reduced congestion, increased regional mobility, and enhanced economic growth.

### **2.3.2 Collin County Strategic Roadway Plan: 2016-ongoing**

In June 2016, leaders from Collin County, North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG), and TxDOT developed a Strategic Roadway Plan for the County. The purpose of the plan was to identify major transportation needs that could improve mobility and accommodate future growth. TxDOT was tasked with continued study of the corridor, while NCTCOG would evaluate north/south routes in the area east of the US 75 corridor, and Collin County would further study the Collin County Outer Loop.

### **2.3.3 US 380 Collin County Feasibility Study: 2017-2020**

Initiated in June 2017, the US 380 Feasibility Study culminated in a recommended alignment for the development of a freeway to address rapid growth and development across the County. Working with Collin County and community leaders, TxDOT determined the recommended alignment would need to support east-west mobility, accommodate projected travel demand, and provide a safe and accessible facility to support growth across Collin County through 2045 and beyond. As the County's population continues to grow, land available to build new roadways and areas to expand existing US 380 are both becoming more limited due to the rapid construction of residential and commercial developments and the increased pressure placed on public and private utilities to provide adequate infrastructure to support current and future needs. This Feasibility Study identified critical right of way to be acquired and preserved as funding is allocated to construct the proposed improvements.

This Feasibility Study identified the following five possible project segments for further study and implementation from the Denton County Line to the Hunt County Line. The project (bold) is included in this proposed action:

- US 380 from west of CR 26 (Denton County Line) to Coit Road
- US 380 from Coit Road to FM 1827
- Spur 399 Extension from US 75 to US 380
- US 380 from FM 1827 to CR 560
- US 380 from CR 560 to CR 699 (Hunt County Line)

The alignments carried forward from the Feasibility Study for the Coit Road to FM 1827 segment are illustrated in Figure 2-1 with the TxDOT recommended alignment across Collin County shown in purple in **Figure 2-3**.

*Figure 2-3: US 380 Feasibility Study – TxDOT Recommended Alignment*



### 3. Agency Roles and Responsibilities

Early identification of the roles and responsibilities of the various agencies involved in the NEPA process will facilitate the timely review and resolution of issues. The environmental coordination process will involve the following entities:

- **Lead Agency** – TxDOT will serve as the lead agency responsible for facilitating the expeditious resolution of the environmental review process and ensuring that the EIS is completed under the requirements of NEPA and the FAST Act. TxDOT will ensure compliance with all design and mitigation commitments in the Record of Decision (ROD), and that the document is appropriately supplemented if project changes become necessary.
- **Project Sponsor** – TxDOT is the agency that will obtain approval from the US Department of Transportation (DOT), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for the proposed project.
- **Cooperating Agencies** – Agencies with jurisdiction by law or special expertise were invited to serve as cooperating agencies in the preparation and review of the EIS. These agencies will have a higher degree of authority, responsibility, and involvement in the environmental review process than participating agencies. Cooperating agencies must be informed of schedule changes as they arise during the decision-making process. **Appendix B** includes the list of agencies invited to become cooperating agencies, the invitation letter, and responses received from those agencies wishing to participate in the project.
- **Participating Agencies** – Agencies involved with coordination and review of the project include the Federal and non-Federal agencies listed in **Figure 3-1**. The agencies will participate in meetings with the project team during the study and will be invited to attend public meetings. If a participating agency is not able to attend scheduled meetings, the project team will offer the agency an alternative opportunity to provide input. **Appendix B** includes the list of agencies invited to participate, the invitation letter, and the agency responses received.

Figure 3-1 summarizes the roles and responsibilities of cooperating and participating identified to date.

Figure 3-1: Cooperating and Participating Agencies

Agency	Invited Role		Response to Invitation	Responsibility
	Cooperating	Participating		
FEDERAL				
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District (USACE)	X	X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Section 404 of Clean Water Act (CWA) permit jurisdiction</li><li>Section 10 of the General Bridge Act of 1946 permit jurisdiction</li><li>Section 408 of the Rivers and Harbors Act permit jurisdiction</li></ul>
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)	X	X	DECLINE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) permit jurisdiction</li><li>Compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)</li><li>Compliance with the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA)</li><li>Compliance with Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act</li></ul>
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	X	X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Compliance with Section 309 of the Clean Air Act (CAA)</li><li>Compliance with applicable hazardous materials regulations</li></ul>
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Compliance with Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Uniform Act)</li></ul>
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Determinations regarding obstructions to navigable airspace (14 CFR Part 77 and 49 USC 40103(b) and 40113)</li></ul>
Federal Railroad Administration (FRA)		X	DECLINE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Identification and resolution of any issues or concerns regarding railroads and railroad safety in the project area</li></ul>
Federal Transit Administration (FTA)		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Guidance related to public transit systems</li></ul>
U.S. Coast Guard (USCG)		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and the General Bridge Act related to the construction of structures over navigable waters of the U.S.</li></ul>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)		X	DECLINED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Floodplain management, National Flood Insurance Program</li></ul>
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)		X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Compliance with Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA)</li></ul>

## Coordination Plan

Agency	Invited Role		Response to Invitation	Responsibility
	Cooperating	Participating		
STATE AGENCIES				
Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC)		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Identification and resolution of any issues or concerns regarding existing and planned public electric, telecommunication, and water and sewer utilities in the project area</li></ul>
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)		X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Compliance with Section 401 of the CWA</li><li>▪ Compliance with state surface water quality standards</li><li>▪ Evaluate Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) permits</li></ul>
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Review project impacts and provide information related to affordable housing for impacted homeowners</li></ul>
Texas Historical Commission (THC)		X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Section 106 compliance and eligibility, compliance with the Texas Antiquities Code</li><li>▪ Compliance with Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act of 1966.</li><li>▪ Compliance with the TxDOT THC/SHPO Programmatic Agreement (PA)</li></ul>
Texas Parks & Wildlife (TPWD)		X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Review project effects under Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between TxDOT and TPWD</li></ul>
Texas State Soil & Water Conservation Board		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Identification and resolution of any issues or concerns regarding the project's potential environmental effects on soil and water conservation</li></ul>
Texas Railroad Commission		X	DECLINE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Identification and resolution of any issues or concerns regarding oil &amp; gas operations, leasing, pipelines, and mining interests in the project area</li></ul>
Texas General Land Office (GLO)		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Identification and resolution of any issues or concerns regarding lands regulated by the GLO</li></ul>
Governor's Office of Planning and Budget		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Identification and resolution of any State planned projects associated with the proposed project area</li></ul>

Agency	Invited Role		Response to Invitation	Responsibility
	Cooperating	Participating		
REGIONAL/LOCAL AGENCIES				
North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG)		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Travel demand modeling, demographics, regional planning insight</li></ul>
Dallas Area Rapid Transit		X	NO RESPONSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ownership/management of freight rail right-of-way through project area</li></ul>
North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD)		X	DECLINE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Major utility improvements</li></ul>
Collin County		X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>General planning and development/travel demand input, stakeholder and public engagement</li></ul>
City of McKinney		X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>General planning and development/travel demand input, stakeholder and public engagement</li></ul>
Town of New Hope		X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>General planning and development/travel demand input, stakeholder and public engagement</li></ul>
Town of Prosper		X	ACCEPT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>General planning and development/travel demand input, stakeholder and public engagement</li></ul>

## 4. Project Coordination

### 4.1 Agency Coordination

TxDOT will facilitate agency coordination through the scheduling of multiple agency introductory meetings and an agency scoping meeting to ensure meaningful participation during the project development process. **Figure 4-1** identifies key agency coordination points throughout the project development and NEPA process. This list does not preclude scheduling of additional coordination opportunities with these agencies during the EIS process.

*Figure 4-1: Agency Coordination*

Agency Coordination Activity	Timeframe
Agency Meetings – meetings with key agencies to introduce the project, project team, and tentative project schedule.	Summer-Fall 2020
Agency Scoping Meeting – Including participating and cooperating agencies to gather input on draft Coordination Plan, Purpose and Need, review of range of alternatives, and identify potential resource issues or constraints.	October 29, 2020
Publication of Notice of Intent (NOI)*	December 11, 2020
Notify Agencies of Public Meeting	Summer-Fall 2021



Notice of Availability and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) Circulation	Summer 2022
Public Hearing	Summer-Fall 2022
Notice of Availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS)/ Record of Decision (ROD)	Fall 2022
FEIS/ROD	Fall-Winter 2022

\*A copy of the published NOI will be included as Appendix C

## 4.2 Public Involvement and Stakeholder Outreach

Given the local and regional importance of the proposed US 380 project, TxDOT will facilitate a comprehensive public involvement program designed to proactively engage participation of interested stakeholders. The public involvement strategies for this project will vary and include stakeholder meetings, public scoping meetings, agency scoping meetings, public meetings, meetings with affected property owners, and a formal public hearing required during the NEPA process.

The comprehensive Public Involvement Plan (PIP) for the US 380 project is included in **Appendix D**. The PIP will be periodically updated to reflect ongoing public involvement and input. Additionally, issues specific to this project may require adjustments to the PIP to address communication obstacles encountered during public outreach efforts. Please refer to the PIP for the specific tools and events to be used to engage stakeholders and the public.

## 4.3 Project Milestones

Major milestones and general timeframes are identified in **Figure 5-1**. The schedule is reflective of these milestones and dates are subject to change.

*Figure 5-1: Major Project Milestones*

Milestone	Timeframe
Initiation of Decision-Making Process	April 2020
Draft Purpose and Need	September 2020
Develop Initial Range of Alternatives	Summer-Fall 2020
Agency Scoping Meeting	October 29, 2020
Publish NOI in Federal Register	December 11, 2020
Public Scoping Meeting	January 21-February 5, 2021
Evaluate and Refine Alternatives	Spring-Summer 2021
Traffic Corridor Analysis	Summer 2020-Summer 2021
Public Meeting	Summer-Fall 2021

Preparation of Technical Reports	Fall 2021-Spring 2022
Development of the DEIS for the reasonable alternatives and selection of a Preferred Alternative	Fall 2021-Spring 2022
DEIS Available for Public Review and Comment	Spring-Summer 2022
Public Hearing and Presentation of the Preferred Alternative	Summer-Fall 2022
Development of the FEIS for the Preferred Alternative	Summer-Fall 2022
ROD Issued	Fall-Winter 2022

#### 4.4 *Project Development Process*

- **Pre-NOI Activities** – TxDOT continued to refine the alignments carried forward from the Feasibility Study through coordination with Collin County, municipalities in the project area, and key stakeholders including major regional utility providers. TxDOT also met with key agencies to review the project history and intent of the decision-making process and obtain input on the overall scope of the environmental documentation effort needed to support future project implementation. Pre-NOI Activities included development of this Coordination Plan and the Public Involvement Plan for the project, schedule, identification of potential cooperating and participating agencies, establishment of the initial purpose and need, identification of the range of alternatives, and methodologies and level of detail to analyze alternatives.
- **Purpose and Need Development** – TxDOT and the consultant team developed the initial purpose and need statement to support the proposed project. Input from agencies, stakeholders, and the public was solicited during agency and public scoping meetings.
- **Initial Alternatives Development** – Based on the recommendations from the Feasibility Study, TxDOT and the project team established the range of alternatives and presented them to agencies, stakeholders, and the public to seek input on them during the agency and public scoping meetings. Travel demand modeling was initiated during this step.
- **Agency Scoping Meeting** – The project team solicited input from potential cooperating and participating agencies (Federal, state, regional, and local) during an Agency Scoping Meeting conducted on October 29, 2020. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss and receive input on the purpose and need, range of alternatives, methods to be used and the level of detail required in the analysis of the alternatives, schedule, and the Coordination Plan/PIP. The agencies were provided the opportunity to review the documents prior to the meeting and provide input and comments during and following the meeting.
- **Publish NOI** – A NOI to prepare an EIS was published in the Federal Register on December 11, 2020.
- **Public Scoping Meeting** – The purpose of the public scoping meeting is to provide the public with project background, needs to be addressed by the proposed action, range of alternatives under

consideration (including the recommended alignment from the Feasibility Study), and ask for comments including the identification of environmental constraints and/or issues to be addressed during the environmental analyses. A variety of data will be presented to the public, including a project fact sheet, the draft purpose and need, the draft Coordination Plan, and an overview of the environmental process and anticipated schedule. Comment forms/online surveys will allow the public to provide their comments during the comment period via mail, email, or online portal.

- **Alternatives Analysis** –Evaluation criteria will be established based upon the purpose and need for the US 380 project, current NEPA guidance (TxDOT and CEQ), and public and agency input. The effects of the alternatives will be evaluated and compared at an equal level of detail, leading to identification of reasonable alternatives and a preferred alternative to be carried forward for detailed evaluation in the DEIS. A public meeting will be held to present analysis of alternatives and obtain input from stakeholders and the public on which alternatives should be carried forward for detailed study.
- **Preparation of a DEIS** – Development and release of a report disclosing the need for the project, describing the alternatives analysis process, assessing the likely impacts of the reasonable alternatives, and identifying the steps taken to avoid impacts or minimize harm to the environment included in the project. A Notice of Availability of the document and the Public Hearing will be posted. The DEIS will identify a Preferred Alternative<sup>1</sup>.
- **Public and Agency Review of the DEIS** – The review time afforded agencies and the public will be no less than 45 days and no more than 60 days. The DEIS will be available for review online, at the TxDOT Dallas District office, and at other locations as identified in the Notice of Availability.
- **Public Hearing on the DEIS** – A public hearing will be held to present the results of the preliminary engineering and environmental analysis studies at least 30 days after the DEIS is available for public and agency review. The Preferred Alternative will be presented. Verbal and written public comments will be solicited. The comment period will end no sooner than 45 days after the public review begins.
- **Identification of the Preferred Alternative and Level of Design Detail** – The Preferred Alternative presented at the Public Hearing will be developed to a higher level of detail to facilitate identification of mitigation measures or to facilitate concurrent compliance with other applicable environmental laws.
- **Preparation of a FEIS** – A FEIS will disclose the effects of the Preferred Alternative and will provide responses to comments received on the DEIS.
- **Combined FEIS/ROD** – TxDOT plans to prepare a combined FEIS/ROD for the project as required by Section 1319(b) of the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Act (MAP-21). The ROD will document TxDOT's decision and will commit to mitigation of anticipated impacts. If the FEIS makes

---

<sup>1</sup> A Preferred Alternative is the alternative connecting the identified logical termini that TxDOT believes would best fulfill the purpose and needs identified and would fulfill its mission and responsibilities, giving consideration to economic, environmental, design, and other technical factors

substantial changes to the proposed action that are relevant to environmental or safety concerns, or if significant new circumstances arise or information relevant to environmental concerns that bear on the proposed action or its possible impacts, TxDOT will consider separating the FEIS and ROD and providing additional time for public comment.

- **Completion of Permits, Licenses, or Approvals** – Applications for permits, licenses, and/or approvals required to authorize the proposed project will be prepared and coordinated as impacts from the preferred project alternative are identified and quantified. Issuance of any required permits/licenses/approvals will be necessary prior to the initiation of construction activities.

#### **4.5      *Project Schedule***

As the lead agency, TxDOT has developed a detailed project schedule for completion of the US 380 EIS **Appendix E**. The dates shown on the schedule are subject to change. During schedule development, the following factors were taken into consideration:

- The responsibilities of the cooperating and participating agencies under applicable laws.
- The resources available to the cooperating agencies.
- The overall size and complexity of the project.
- The overall schedule for and cost of the project.
- The sensitivity of the natural and historic resources that could be affected by the project.

Potential issues that may affect the schedule include the size and complexity of the project, community concerns, impacts to cultural resources (e.g., archeological sites and historic structures), and impacts to natural resources (e.g., wetlands and threatened and endangered species habitat). The schedule may be extended pending unforeseen circumstances but may only be shortened with the concurrence of affected cooperating agencies. The updated schedule reflecting major project milestones will be available at public and agency coordination meetings and on the TxDOT website.

## Appendix A – Revision History

The following table shows the revision history for this document.

Effective Date, Month, Year	Reason for and Description of Change
September 21, 2020	Schedule update to reflect anticipated agency scoping timing and publication of the NOI; process/deliverable changes based on updated TxDOT guidance.
January 8, 2021	Updates following Agency Scoping Meeting and publication of the NOI – cooperating/participating agency responses, Agency Scoping Meeting invites and comments received (Appendix B), updated typical sections (Figure 2-2), and NOI published December 11, 2020 in the Federal Register (Appendix C).

## **Appendix B – Cooperating and Participating Agencies List. Invitations, and Responses**

-



## Appendix B1 – Agency List

-

AGENCY SCOPING INVITATIONS - COOPERATING AND PARTICIPATING AGENCIES											
CSJ 0135-02-065 etc-US 380 EIS - Coit Road to FM 1827, McKinney, Collin County TX - as of 11/27/2020											
Agency	Cooperating	Participating	Response	Contact	Title	Email	Address 1	Address 2	City	State	Zip
<b>Federal Agencies</b>											
US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District	X	X	accepted	Eric Verwers	Deputy District Engineer for Programs and Project Management	<a href="mailto:CESWF-Permits@usace.army.mil">CESWF-Permits@usace.army.mil</a>	Fort Worth District	819 Taylor Street, PO Box 17300	Fort Worth	TX	76102
US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District	X	X	acceoted	Barry Osborn	Regulatory Project Manager	<a href="mailto:barry.g.osborn@usace.army.mil">barry.g.osborn@usace.army.mil</a>	Fort Worth District, CESWF-DE-R	819 Taylor Street, PO Box 17300	Fort Worth	TX	76102
US Department of the Interior - Fish and Wildlife Service	X	X	declined	Debra Bills	Field Supervisor	<a href="mailto:debra_bills@fws.gov">debra_bills@fws.gov</a>	Arlington, Texas Ecological Services Field Office	2005 Northeast Green Oaks Boulevard, Suite 140	Arlington	TX	76006
Environmental Protection Agency, Region 6	X	X	accepted	Robert Houston	Staff Director, Communities, Tribes, and Environmental Assessment	<a href="mailto:houston.robert@epa.gov">houston.robert@epa.gov</a>	1201 Elm Street	Suite 500	Dallas	TX	75270
US Department of Agriculture - Natural Resources Conservation Service		X	accepted	Salvador Salinas	State Conservationist	<a href="mailto:salvador.salinas@tx.usda.gov">salvador.salinas@tx.usda.gov</a>	101 South Main Street		Temple	TX	76501
US Department of Housing and Urban Development		X	none	Leslie A. Bradley	Deputy Regional Administrator	<a href="mailto:Lesleann.Bradley@hud.gov">Lesleann.Bradley@hud.gov</a>	Fort Worth Regional Office	801 Cherry Street, Unit #45, Suite 2500	Fort Worth	TX	76102
Bureau of the Census		X	none	Cathy L. Lacy	Regional Director	<a href="mailto:denver.regional.office@census.gov">denver.regional.office@census.gov</a>	6950 W. Jefferson Ave.	Suite 250	Lakewood	CO	80235
Federal Aviation Administration		X	none	Rob Lowe	Southwest Region Regional Administrator	<a href="mailto:rob.lowe@faa.gov">rob.lowe@faa.gov</a>	FAA Southwest Region	10101 Hillwood Parkway	Fort Worth	TX	76177
Federal Railroad Administration		X	declined	Paul Nissenbaum	Assistant Administrator	<a href="mailto:paul.nissenbaum@dot.gov">paul.nissenbaum@dot.gov</a>	1200 New Jersey Avenue SE MS-20		Washington	DC	20590
Federal Transit Administration, Region 6		X	none	Gail Lyssy	Regional Administrator	<a href="mailto:gail.lyssy@dot.gov">gail.lyssy@dot.gov</a>	Fritz G. Lanham Federal Building	819 Taylor Street, Room 14A02	Fort Worth	TX	76102
US Coast Guard, Eighth Coast Guard District		X	none	Rear Admiral John P. Nadeau	Commander	<a href="mailto:john.p.nadeau@uscg.mil">john.p.nadeau@uscg.mil</a>	Eighth Coast Guard District	500 Poydras Street	New Orleans	LA	70130
US Department of Homeland Security – Federal Emergency Management Agency, Region 6		X	declined	Tony Robinson	Region 6 Administrator	<a href="mailto:tony.robinson@fema.dhs.gov">tony.robinson@fema.dhs.gov</a>	FRC 800 North Loop 288		Denton	TX	76209
<b>State Agencies</b>											
Public Utility Commission of Texas		X	none	John Paul Urban	Executive Director	<a href="mailto:johnpaul.urban@puc.texas.gov">johnpaul.urban@puc.texas.gov</a>	1701 N. Congress Avenue	PO Box 13326	Austin	TX	78701
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality		X	accepted	Earl Lott	Deputy Director, Office of Water	<a href="mailto:Earl.Lott@tceq.texas.gov">Earl.Lott@tceq.texas.gov</a>	TCEQ MC 158	PO Box 13087	Austin	TX	78711
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality		X	none	Tonya Baer	Deputy Director, Office of Air	<a href="mailto:Tonya.Baer@tceq.texas.gov">Tonya.Baer@tceq.texas.gov</a>	TCEQ MC 122	PO Box 13087	Austin	TX	78711
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs		X	none	Tim Irvine	Executive Director	<a href="mailto:bobby.wilkinson@dhca.state.tx.us">bobby.wilkinson@dhca.state.tx.us</a>		PO Box 13941	Austin	TX	78711
Texas General Land Office		X	none	George P. Bush	Commissioner	<a href="mailto:Georgep@glo.texas.gov">Georgep@glo.texas.gov</a>	1700 Congress Avenue		Austin	TX	78711
Texas Historical Commission		X	accepted	Bess Graham	Division Director, Architecture	<a href="mailto:bess.graham@thc.texas.gov">bess.graham@thc.texas.gov</a>		PO Box 12276	Austin	TX	78701
Texas Historical Commission		X	accepted	Brad Jones	Division Director, Archeology	<a href="mailto:brad.jones@thc.texas.gov">brad.jones@thc.texas.gov</a>		PO Box 12276	Austin	TX	78701
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department		X	accepted	Carter Smith	Executive Director	<a href="mailto:crter.smith@tpwd.texas.gov">crter.smith@tpwd.texas.gov</a>	4200 Smith School Road		Austin	TX	78744
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department		X	accepted	Suzanne Walsh	Transportation Conservation Coordinator	<a href="mailto:suzanne.walsh@tpwd.texas.gov">suzanne.walsh@tpwd.texas.gov</a>	4200 Smith School Road		Austin	TX	78744
Texas Railroad Commission		X	declined	Jeremy Mazur	Director	<a href="mailto:jeremy.mazur@rrc.texas.gov">jeremy.mazur@rrc.texas.gov</a>	1701 N. Congress Avenue	PO Box 12967	Austin	TX	78701
Texas State Soil & Water Conservation Board		X	none	Rex Isom	Executive Director	<a href="mailto:risom@tsswcb.texas.gov">risom@tsswcb.texas.gov</a>	1497 Country View Lane		Temple	TX	76504
<b>Local Agencies</b>											
City of McKinney		X	none	Paul Grimes	City Manager	<a href="mailto:citymgr@mckinneytexas.org">citymgr@mckinneytexas.org</a>	222 N Tennessee Street		McKinney	TX	75069
Town of Prosper		X	accepted	Harlan Jefferson	Town Manager	<a href="mailto:harlan_jefferson@prospertx.gov">harlan_jefferson@prospertx.gov</a>	250 W. First Street	PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of New Hope		X	accepted	Rita Petty	Town Secretary/Manager	<a href="mailto:newhopetx@um.att.com">newhopetx@um.att.com</a>	121 Rockcrest	PO Box 562	New Hope	TX	75070
Collin County		X	accepted	Chris Hill	Collin County Judge	<a href="mailto:chill@collincountytx.gov">chill@collincountytx.gov</a>	2300 Bloomdale Road	Suite 4192	McKinney	TX	75071
North Central Texas Council of Governments		X	none	Jeffrey Neal	Program Manager	<a href="mailto:jneal@nctcog.org">jneal@nctcog.org</a>	Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive	PO Box 5888	Arlington	TX	76005
North Central Texas Council of Governments		X	none	Michael Morris	Director of Transportation	<a href="mailto:mmorris@nctcog.org">mmorris@nctcog.org</a>	Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive	PO Box 5888	Arlington	TX	76005
North Central Texas Council of Governments		X	none	Dan Lamers	Senior Program Manager	<a href="mailto:dlamers@nctcog.org">dlamers@nctcog.org</a>	Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive	PO Box 5888	Arlington	TX	76005
North Central Texas Council of Governments		X	none	Berrien Barks	Senior Transportation Planner	<a href="mailto:BBarks@nctcog.org">BBarks@nctcog.org</a>	Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive	PO Box 5888	Arlington	TX	76005
North Central Texas Council of Governments		X	none	Nathan Drozd	Principal Transportation Planner	<a href="mailto:NDrozd@nctcog.org">NDrozd@nctcog.org</a>	Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive	PO Box 5888	Arlington	TX	76005
North Texas Municipal Water District		X	declined	Donna Long	Program Manager, Wastewater	<a href="mailto:dlong@ntmwd.com">dlong@ntmwd.com</a>	312 N Main Street		Bonham	TX	75418
<b>Tribes</b>											
Apache Tribe of Oklahoma		X	none	Bobby Komardley	Chairman	<a href="mailto:bkomardley@outlook.com">bkomardley@outlook.com</a>	PO Box 1330		Anadarko	OK	73005
Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana		X	none	Linda Langley	THPO	<a href="mailto:llangley@mcneese.edu">llangley@mcneese.edu</a>	PO Box 10		Elton	LA	70532
Muscogee (Creek) Nation		X	none	Corain Lowe-Zepeda	THPO	<a href="mailto:section106@mcn-nsn.gov">section106@mcn-nsn.gov</a>	PO Box 580		Okmulgee	OK	74447
Tonkawa Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma		X	none	Laren Norman-Brown	THPO	<a href="mailto:jbrown@tonkawatribe.com">jbrown@tonkawatribe.com</a>	1 Rush Buffalo Road		Tonkawa	OK	74653
Wichita and Affiliated Tribes (Wichita, Keechi, Waco, and Tawakonie)		X	none	Gary McAdams	THPO	<a href="mailto:gary.mcadams@wichitatribes.com">gary.mcadams@wichitatribes.com</a>	PO Box 729		Anadarko	OK	73005

## **Appendix B2 – Agency Invitation Email and Letters**

-

## AGENCY SCOPING INVITATION EMAIL

**From:** Stephen Endres <[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)>

**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 12:59 PM

**To:** AGENCY PARTICIPANT [EMAIL ADDRESS INSERTED]

**Cc:** Christine Polito <[Christine.Polito@txdot.gov](mailto:Christine.Polito@txdot.gov)>

**Subject:** US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Please read the attached US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting letter with attachments. I would appreciate a response to this email that it has been received.

I am the project manager for this EIS for TxDOT. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Stephen Endres  
214-320-4469

### ATTACHMENTS:

- US 380 EIS Cooperating or Participating Agency Invitation Letter
- US 380 Purpose and Need Memorandum
- US 380 EIS Range of Alternatives
- US 380 EIS Alternatives Analysis Matrix
- US 380 EIS Coordination and Public Involvement Plan



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Chairman Bobby Komardley  
Apache Tribe of Oklahoma  
PO Box 1330  
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Chairman Komardley:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.



October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Cathy Lacy, Regional Director  
Bureau of the Census  
6950 W. Jefferson Avenue, Suite 250  
Lakewood, Colorado 80235

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Lacy:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Judge Chris Hill  
Collin County  
2300 Bloomdale Road, Suite 4192  
McKinney, Texas 75071

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Judge Hill:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.



- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Linda Langley, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana  
PO Box 10  
Elton, Louisiana 70532

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Langley:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Tony Robinson, Region 6 Administrator  
US Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency  
FRC 800 North Loop 288  
Denton, Texas 76209

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Robinson:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



October 15, 2020

Mr. Robert Houston  
Staff Director, Communities, Tribes, and Environmental Assessment  
Environmental Protection Agency, Region 6  
1201 Elm Street, Suite 500  
Dallas, Texas 75270

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to the Environmental Protection Agency, Region 6 to Become a Cooperating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Houston:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.



**Invitation to be a Cooperating Agency:** TxDOT wishes to invite the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to become a Cooperating Agency, in accordance with 40 CFR 1501.8 of the Council of Environmental Quality's (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), July 2020. The proposed project involves potential impacts to resources under your jurisdiction – compliance with Section 309 of the Clean Air Act and applicable hazardous materials regulations, and your purview over the Clean Water Act.

**Role as a Cooperating Agency:** As a Cooperating Agency, the EPA will be afforded the opportunity, together with the public, to review the purpose and need established for the proposed project and to provide input into the evaluation of reasonable alternatives. We invite the EPA to:

- Participate in the NEPA process at the earliest practicable time.
- Participate in the scoping process (an invitation to the Agency Scoping Meeting is included in this letter).
- Support development of information and scoping of environmental analyses for areas under your jurisdiction or expertise.
- Make staff available under your own funding mechanisms to support the interdisciplinary review of the proposed project.
- Consult with TxDOT and the other Cooperating Agencies in developing and meeting the project schedule.
- Meet TxDOT's schedules for providing comments and limiting your agency's comments to those matters under your jurisdiction by law or areas of special expertise.
- Issue environmental documents or decisions, when practicable, jointly with TxDOT.

**Response Requested:** We request that the EPA provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites the EPA to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US

October 15, 2020

380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Rob Lowe, Southwest Region Regional Administrator  
Federal Aviation Administration  
10101 Hillwood Parkway  
Fort Worth, Texas 76177

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Lowe:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Paul Nissenbaum, Assistant Administrator  
Federal Railroad Administration  
1200 New Jersey Avenue SE MS-20  
Washington D.C. 20590

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Nissenbaum:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.



- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District





4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Gail Lyssy, Regional Administrator  
Federal Transit Administration, Region 6  
Fritz G. Lanham Federal Building, 819 Taylor Street, Room 14A02  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Lyssy:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Commissioner George P. Bush  
Texas General Land Office  
1700 Congress Avenue  
Austin, Texas 78711

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Commissioner Bush:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Leslie Bradley, Deputy Regional Administrator  
US Department of Housing and Urban Development, Fort Worth Regional Office  
801 Cherry Street, Suite #45, Suite 2500  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Bradley:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under



consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.



- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Paul Grimes, City Manager  
City of McKinney  
222 N. Tennessee Street  
McKinney, Texas 75069

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Grimes:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Corain Lowe-Zepeda, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Muscogee (Creek) Nation  
PO Box 580  
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Lowe-Zepeda:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Berrien Barks, Senior Transportation Planner  
North Central Texas Council of Governments  
Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive  
Arlington, Texas 76005

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Barks:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under



consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Nathan Drozd, Principal Transportation Planner  
North Central Texas Council of Governments  
Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive  
Arlington, Texas 76005

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Drozd:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Dan Lamers, Senior Program Manager  
North Central Texas Council of Governments  
Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive  
Arlington, Texas 76005

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Lamers:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District





4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Michael Morris, Director of Transportation  
North Central Texas Council of Governments  
Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive  
Arlington, Texas 76005

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Morris:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

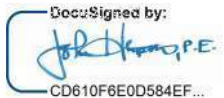
- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Jeffrey Neal, Program Manager  
North Central Texas Council of Governments  
Centerpoint II, 616 Six Flags Drive  
Arlington, Texas 76005

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Neal:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Rita Petty, Town Secretary/Manager  
Town of New Hope  
121 Rockcrest, PO Box 562  
New Hope, Texas 75070

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Petty:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under



consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.



- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Donna Long, Program Manager, Wastewater  
North Texas Municipal Water District  
312 N. Main Street  
Bonham, Texas 75418

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Long:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Harlan Jefferson, Town Manager  
Town of Prosper  
250 West First Street, PO Box 307  
Prosper, Texas 75078

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Jefferson:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. John Paul Urban, Executive Director  
Public Utility Commission of Texas  
1701 North Congress Avenue, PO Box 13326  
Austin, Texas 78711

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Urban:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under



consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Tonya Baer, Deputy Director, Office of Air  
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
TCEQ MC 122, PO Box 13087  
Austin, Texas 78711

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Baer:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Earl Lott, Deputy Director, Office of Water  
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
TCEQ MC 158, PO Box 13087  
Austin, Texas 78711

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Lott:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District





4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Tim Irvine, Executive Director  
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs  
PO Box 13941  
Austin, Texas 78711

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Irvine:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Brad Jones, Division Director, Archeology  
Texas Historical Commission  
PO Box 12276  
Austin, Texas 78701

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Jones:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Bess Graham, Division Director, Architecture  
Texas Historical Commission  
PO Box 12276  
Austin, Texas 78701

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Graham:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under



consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.



- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Laren Norman-Brown, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Tonkawa Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma  
1 Rush Buffalo Road  
Tonkawa, Oklahoma 74653

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Norman-Brown:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020


- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Carter Smith, Executive Director  
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department  
4200 Smith School Road  
Austin, Texas 78744

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Smith:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020


- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Suzanne Walsh, Transportation Conservation Coordinator  
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department  
4200 Smith School Road  
Austin, Texas 78744

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Ms. Walsh:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under



consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Jeremy Mazur, Director  
Texas Railroad Commission  
1701 N. Congress Avenue  
Austin, Texas 78701

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Mazur:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Rex Isom, Executive Director  
Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board  
1497 Country View Lane  
Temple, Texas 76504

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Isom:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District





4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Barry Osborn, Regulatory Project Manager  
US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District, CESWF-DE-R  
819 Taylor Street, PO Box 1730  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053  
USACE Project Number SWF-2020-00339

Re: Invitation to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District to Become a Cooperating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Osborn:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Cooperating Agency:** TxDOT wishes to invite the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Fort Worth District to become a Cooperating Agency, in accordance with 40 CFR 1501.8 of the Council of Environmental Quality's (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), July 2020. The proposed project involves potential impacts to resources under your jurisdiction – wetlands and waters of the United States under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899; and your expertise in water resources permitting and mitigation.

**Role as a Cooperating Agency:** As a Cooperating Agency, the USACE will be afforded the opportunity, together with the public, to review the purpose and need established for the proposed project and to provide input into the evaluation of reasonable alternatives. We invite the USACE to:

- Participate in the NEPA process at the earliest practicable time.
- Participate in the scoping process (an invitation to the Agency Scoping Meeting is included later in this letter).
- Support development of information and scoping of environmental analyses for areas under your jurisdiction or expertise.
- Make staff available under your own funding mechanisms to support the interdisciplinary review of the proposed project.
- Consult with TxDOT and the other Cooperating Agencies in developing and meeting the project schedule.
- Meet TxDOT's schedules for providing comments and limiting your agency's comments to those matters under your jurisdiction by law or areas of special expertise.
- Issue environmental documents or decisions, when practicable, jointly with TxDOT.

**Response Requested:** We request that the USACE provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including confirmation of your project contact (Mr. Barry Osborn, Regulatory Project Manager) via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites the USACE to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.
- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Eric Verwers, Deputy District Engineer for Programs and Project Management  
US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District  
819 Taylor Street, PO Box 1730  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053  
USACE Project Number SWF-2020-00339

Re: Invitation to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District to Become a Cooperating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Verwers:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Cooperating Agency:** TxDOT wishes to invite the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Fort Worth District to become a Cooperating Agency, in accordance with 40 CFR 1501.8 of the Council of Environmental Quality's (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), July 2020. The proposed project involves potential impacts to resources under your jurisdiction – wetlands and waters of the United States under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899; and your expertise in water resources permitting and mitigation.

**Role as a Cooperating Agency:** As a Cooperating Agency, the USACE will be afforded the opportunity, together with the public, to review the purpose and need established for the proposed project and to provide input into the evaluation of reasonable alternatives. We invite the USACE to:

- Participate in the NEPA process at the earliest practicable time.
- Participate in the scoping process (an invitation to the Agency Scoping Meeting is included later in this letter).
- Support development of information and scoping of environmental analyses for areas under your jurisdiction or expertise.
- Make staff available under your own funding mechanisms to support the interdisciplinary review of the proposed project.
- Consult with TxDOT and the other Cooperating Agencies in developing and meeting the project schedule.
- Meet TxDOT's schedules for providing comments and limiting your agency's comments to those matters under your jurisdiction by law or areas of special expertise.
- Issue environmental documents or decisions, when practicable, jointly with TxDOT.

**Response Requested:** We request that the USACE provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including confirmation of your project contact (Mr. Barry Osborn, Regulatory Project Manager) via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites the USACE to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.
- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Rear Admiral John P. Nadeau, Eighth Coast Guard District  
US Coast Guard  
500 Poydras Street  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Commander Nadeau:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under



consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.



- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Salvador Salinas, State Conservationist  
US Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service  
101 South Main Street  
Temple, Texas 76501

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. Salinas:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under

consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District



4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Ms. Debra Bills, Field Supervisor  
Arlington, Texas Ecological Services Field Office  
US Fish and Wildlife Service  
2005 Northeast Green Oaks Boulevard, Suite 140  
Arlington, Texas 76006

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to the US Fish and Wildlife Service to Become a Cooperating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County,

Dear Ms. Bills:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Cooperating Agency:** TxDOT wishes to invite the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to become a Cooperating Agency, in accordance with 40 CFR 1501.8 of the Council of Environmental Quality's (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), July 2020. The proposed project involves potential impacts to resources under your jurisdiction – species protected under the Endangered Species Act and Migratory Bird Treaty Act and compliance with the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, and your expertise in habitat management and conservation.

**Role as a Cooperating Agency:** As a Cooperating Agency, the USFWS will be afforded the opportunity, together with the public, to review the purpose and need established for the proposed project and to provide input into the evaluation of reasonable alternatives. We invite the USFWS to:

- Participate in the NEPA process at the earliest practicable time.
- Participate in the scoping process (an invitation to the Agency Scoping Meeting is included later in this letter).
- Support development of information and scoping of environmental analyses for areas under your jurisdiction or expertise.
- Make staff available under your own funding mechanisms to support the interdisciplinary review of the proposed project.
- Consult with TxDOT and the other Cooperating Agencies in developing and meeting the project schedule.
- Meet TxDOT's schedules for providing comments and limiting your agency's comments to those matters under your jurisdiction by law or areas of special expertise.
- Issue environmental documents or decisions, when practicable, jointly with TxDOT.

**Response Requested:** We request that the USFWS provide a written response either accepting or denying this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites the USFWS to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.

- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.
- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District





4777 EAST HIGHWAY 80, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75150-6643 | 214.320.6100 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

October 15, 2020

Mr. Gary McAdams, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Wichita and Affiliated Tribes  
PO Box 729  
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005

US 380 Improvements EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827  
CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Re: Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting on the  
Proposed Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Project to Improve US 380 Between  
Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

Dear Mr. McAdams:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a proposed project to improve US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. Improvements along the existing US 380 alignment (approximately 11.2 miles long) and alignments for a roadway facility on new location around the north side of McKinney (approximately 15 miles long) are under study. The study area for the proposed project includes the City of McKinney and areas adjacent to McKinney within central Collin County, Texas.

US 380 is the only major east-west arterial extending across Collin County and through the city of McKinney. The need for the proposed project stems from rapid population growth within the central portion of Collin County, primarily the city of McKinney, causing traffic volumes to exceed the capacity of the existing transportation system, resulting in congestion and reduced mobility during peak travel periods, and higher crash rates than other comparable roadways in the region. To address the identified needs, the purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve east-west mobility and safety through the project area.

In early 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. In this EIS, TxDOT will evaluate the portion of the recommended alignment on new location around McKinney in addition to other alternatives that satisfy the purpose and need within the study area. Alternatives will be evaluated in consideration of input received from Federal, State, and local agencies as well as stakeholder groups and the public.

**Invitation to be a Participating Agency:-** Your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in the proposed project due to the potential for effects to the natural and/or human environment where input from your agency may be required to evaluate the alternatives under



consideration. With this letter, we extend an invitation to become a Participating Agency with TxDOT in the development of the EIS for the US 380 project. This designation does not imply that your agency either supports the proposed action or has any special expertise with respect to evaluation of the proposed project.

As a Participating Agency, your responsibilities include identifying, as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the following as they relate to your agency's area of expertise:

- Provide meaningful and early input on the purpose and need, the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail to be included in the analysis of alternatives.
- Participate in coordination meetings and joint field reviews, as appropriate.
- Provide timely review of and comment on pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents that reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated effects and mitigation.

**Response Requested:** TxDOT is inviting your agency to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. We request that you provide a written response either accepting or declining this invitation within 30 days of the date of this letter. If your agency declines this invitation, please indicate the reason for declining. Please submit your response, including identification of an agency point of contact via email to Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov).

**Agency Scoping Meeting:** In addition, TxDOT invites your agency to participate in the upcoming Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for **Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM**. The Agency Scoping Meeting will be conducted virtually (online). The link to the virtual meeting will be sent to participants by October 27, 2020. The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed project, the anticipated study schedule, the initial purpose and need, and the range of alternatives under consideration and potential effects of each. If your agency plans to participate in the Agency Scoping Meeting, please provide your response to Stephen Endres at the email listed above no later than Thursday, October 22, 2020. The presentation will be sent to you following the meeting.

**Documents for Review and Comment:** TxDOT has included with this letter the following documents for your review and comment regarding the NEPA process for the proposed project:

- The draft Purpose and Need describing the transportation needs within the project area to be addressed by the proposed project.
- Exhibit illustrating the range of alignments/alternatives under study including the existing US 380 alignment and new location alignments around the north side of McKinney connecting the project termini of Coit Road on the west and FM 1827 on the east.

October 15, 2020

- The draft alternatives analysis matrix indicating the methodology and level of detail for screening of the range of alternatives under key engineering and environmental categories.
- The draft Coordination Plan and Public Involvement Plan including the anticipated schedule for completion of the NEPA process for the proposed project.

These items will be reviewed during the Agency Scoping Meeting. TxDOT requests that you submit your comments/input on these documents no later than November 27, 2020 (within 30 days of the Agency Scoping Meeting).

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the project in more detail or our agencies' respective roles and responsibilities during the preparation of this EIS, please contact Mr. Stephen Endres, P.E., TxDOT Project Manager, at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov) or at (214) 320-4469.

Thank you for your consideration and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
CD610F6E0D584EF...

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development

Attachments:

Purpose and Need Memorandum  
Range of Alternatives  
Methodology and Level of Detail for Analyzing Alternatives  
Coordination and Public Involvement Plan

Cc: Stephen Endres, TxDOT, Dallas District  
Christine Polito, TxDOT, Dallas District

## Appendix B3 – Agency Responses

**CSJs 1035-02-065 and 1035-03-053 US 380 EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827**  
**Agency Scoping Meeting - Summary of Responses and Comments Received**  
**October 15, 2020 through November 27, 2020**

Date of Response/Comment	Agency/Organization	Summary of Response/Comment
October 15, 2020	US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District (USACE)	Accepted Cooperating Agency Status Identified USACE Project ID #SWF-2020-00339 Coordination may be required under Section 404 of the CWA, Section 10 of the Rivers & Harbors Act Identified Barry Osborne as Point of Contact (POC)
October 16, 2020	Town of New Hope	Acknowledged invitation to be a Participating Agency Identified Jill Monson, Town Secretary, as POC
October 16, 2020	North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD)	Acknowledge invitation to be a Participating Agency Identified Yambo Li, Planning Program Manager, as POC
October 16, 2020	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)	Acknowledged and accepted invitation to be a Participating Agency Identified Suzanne Walsh, Transportation Conservation Coordinator, as POC
October 19, 2020	Federal Railroad Administration (FRA)	Declined invitation to be a Cooperating Agency due to lack of need of FRA-specific expertise.
October 19, 2020	Texas Department of Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Water Quality Division	Accepted Participating Agency Status Coordination will be needed with USACE to issues Section 401 Water Quality Certification in association with a Section 404 permit. Identified Peter Schaefer as POC
October 21, 2020	Texas Historical Commission (THC)	Accepted Participating Agency Status Identified Justin Kockritz, Lead Project review, Federal Programs, History Programs Division; and Bill Martin, Archeologist and Reviewer, Archeology Division as POCs
October 22, 2020	Town of New Hope	Request the link to the Agency Scoping Meeting be sent to Andy Reitingner (Mayor) and Carol King (Alderman/Treasurer)
October 23, 2020	City of McKinney, Engineering Department	Accepted Participating Agency Status Identified Gary Graham, Director of Engineering, as POC
October 28, 2020	North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD)	Declined invitation to be a Participating Agency Noted ongoing coordination with project team regarding existing and planned infrastructure in the project area is appreciated.
October 29, 2020	Collin County	Identified Clarence Daugherty, Collin County Director of Engineering, as POC
October 29, 2020	US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	Transmittal of response to invitation to be a Cooperating Agency Clarify that comment period ends November 27, 2020
October 29, 2020	US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	Letter accepting Cooperating Agency status, and will review and comment on the EIS pursuant to their regulatory responsibility under Section 309 of the Clean Air Act Identified Robert Houston as POC

October 29, 2020	Town of Prosper	Identified Rebecca Zook, Executive Director of Development & Infrastructure Services, as POC; and requested that Hulon Webb, Pete Anaya, and Harlan Jefferson remain additional contacts.
October 29, 2020	Town of New Hope	Acknowledging Agency Scoping Meeting Presentation
October 30, 2020	Town of New Hope	Accepted Participating Agency Status Intend to send POC contact information following the Town Council meeting on November 10, 2020
October 30, 2020	Town of New Hope	Repeat of October 30, 2020 response above but in letter format
October 30, 2020	Town of New Hope	Copy of email received by Town Council with comments regarding the layout of a potential connection of US 380 and FM 1827 including a bridge/interchange sketch to address traffic speeds.
October 30, 2020	USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS)	Acknowledged invitation to be a Participating Agency Identified the following POCs – Kristy Oates, State Conservationist; Russell Castro, State Wildlife Biologist; Rob Ziehr, Acting State Resource Conservationist; and Alan Stahnke, State Soil Scientist
October 30, 2020	US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)	Transmittal of response to the proposed US 380 Improvements EIS (Email)
October 30, 2020	US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)	Declined invitation to be a Cooperating Agency due to lack of Federal trust resources in the project area. Identified Sean Edwards as POC
November 2, 2020	Texas Railroad Commission (TXRR)	Declined invitation due to lack of resources/activities under their jurisdiction within the project area.
November 23, 2020	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)	Response identified the following issues/concerns based on limited/preliminary information provided by TxDOT during scoping: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Recommend using existing corridors to reduce habitat fragmentation</li> <li>▪ Discourage selection of Segments C and D – impacts to East Fork of the Trinity River, wildlife habitat, floodplain, and Lake Lavon</li> <li>▪ Refer to Texas Conservation Action Plans (TCAP), TPWD Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species (RTEST) by County Application, Texas Natural Diversity Database (TXNDD), and Ecological Mapping System of Texas (EMST) for information to assist in evaluating impacts</li> <li>▪ Consider potential impacts to wildlife travel corridors and incorporate wildlife crossings into design strategies; modify bridges/culverts to facilitate wildlife passage.</li> <li>▪ Recommend choosing the alignment with least impact on wetlands and streams, set bottom culvert elevation below grade to facilitate aquatic organism passage, consider relocation of aquatic species under TPWD permit</li> <li>▪ Consider wildlife impacts from light pollution, incorporate dark =sky lighting practices into design strategies</li> </ul>
November 25, 2020	Town of Prosper	Transmittal of Town of Prosper Resolution No. 2020-87 passed during the Town Council meeting conducted November 24, 2020. Resolution pertains to existing and planned development potentially

		affected by the proposed Gold and Brown Alternatives (Segment B). Prosper Development Map included.
November 25, 2020	Town of New Hope	<p>Response identified the following issues/concerns based on information presented during the Agency Scoping Meeting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Range of Alternatives – intersection of US 380 and FM 1827 especially hazardous, new intersection configuration should eliminate the current intersection to address access, travel speeds, and noise levels.</li> <li>▪ “Higher Crash Rates than the Statewide Average” – does not mention FM 1827 intersection. Crashes in June and August 2020 resulted in a fatality and severe injuries, respectively, due to drivers running the traffic signal.</li> <li>▪ Submitted open records request on September 15, 2020 to the Collin County Sheriff’s Office to determine the number of crashes that have occurred at that location (January 2018 to present) – data provided.</li> <li>▪ Increase in crashes at the FM 1827 intersection warrants an interim design solution taking into account the recommended alignment from the US 380 Feasibility Study.</li> </ul> <p>Identified Andy Reitingner, Mayor, as POC</p>
November 25, 2020	Town of New Hope	Same information as noted in the previous response on Town of New Hope letterhead.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, FORT WORTH DISTRICT  
P.O. BOX 17300  
FORT WORTH, TX 76102-0300

October 15, 2020

Regulatory Division

SUBJECT: Project Number SWF-2020-00339 US 380 Coit Road to FM 1827

Mr. John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Texas Department of Transportation  
4777 East Highway 80  
Mesquite, TX 75150-6643

Dear Mr. Hudspeth,

This concerns your submittal dated October 15, 2020, requesting that the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Fort Worth District, participate in the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the US 380 project as a cooperating agency. The EIS is for the proposed US 380 improvements from Coit Road to FM 1827 in Collin County, Texas. This project has been assigned Project Number SWF-2020-00339. Please include this number in all future correspondence concerning this project.

Under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the USACE regulates the discharge of dredged and fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. Our responsibility under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 is to regulate any work in, or affecting, navigable waters of the United States. Any such discharge or work requires Department of the Army authorization in the form of a permit. Based on our review of possible alignments for the proposed project, including an initial assessment of potential crossings of wetlands and other water features, it has been determined that the proposed project may require authorization in accordance with Section 404. Because we have jurisdiction by law, we agree to be included as a cooperating agency for the preparation of the EIS in accordance with 40 CFR Part 1501.6 of the Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act.

If you have any questions about this letter, please contact Mr. Barry Osborn at the address above or telephone (817) 886-1734 and refer to the assigned project number.

Sincerely,

SHELNUTT.JOSEPH.LEE.1  
110608680

Digitally signed by  
SHELNUTT.JOSEPH.LEE.1110608680  
Date: 2020.10.15 15:12:29 -05'00'

For: Brandon W. Mobley  
Chief, Regulatory Division

## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 8:27 AM  
**To:** Christine Polito; Smith, Chelsey; Cannon-Mackey, Shari  
**Subject:** FW: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

FYI

---

**From:** Jill Monson <secretary@newhopetx.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 9:37 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Subject:** Re: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr. Endres,

Thank you for contacting us on this matter. Your information and invitation have been passed along to the Mayor members of the Town Council for their consideration.

Also, please update your contact information for the Town of New Hope to use the email address listed below. Thank you.

Jill Monson  
Town Secretary  
Town of New Hope  
Collin County, Texas  
[secretary@newhopetx.gov](mailto:secretary@newhopetx.gov)





## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 3:00 PM  
**To:** Christine Polito; Cannon-Mackey, Shari  
**Subject:** FW: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053  
**Attachments:** US\_380\_NTMWD\_Long\_Participating\_Agency\_&\_Scoping\_Invitation\_Letter\_2020-10-15.pdf; 0135-02-065\_US 380 EIS\_Alternatives Analysis Matrix\_2020-10-14.pdf; 0135-02-065\_US 380 EIS\_Range of Alternatives \_2020-10-14.pdf; CSJ 0135-02-065 etc\_US 380 EIS Coordination Plan-Public Involvement Plan\_2020-09-30.pdf; CSJ 0135-02-065-CSJ 0135-03-053\_US 380 EIS\_PurposeNeed\_Memo\_V3\_2020-09-29.pdf

FYI

---

**From:** Yanbo Li <yli@NTMWD.COM>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 2:49 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** R.J. Muraski <rmuraski@NTMWD.COM>  
**Subject:** FW: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Stephen,

It was great talking to you this afternoon and thanks for the information you provided. As mentioned over the phone, I will be NTMWD's main contact and will coordinate NTMWD's internal effort on this project. Please also send the invitation for Spur 399 EIS to me. We will discuss internally and respond to you.

Thanks,  
Yanbo

Yanbo Li, P.E.  
Planning Program Manager  
North Texas Municipal Water District  
505 E. Brown Street  
Wylie, TX 75098  
(972) 442-5405  
(469) 626-4731 (direct)  
(469) 247-1143 (mobile)

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 12:59 PM  
**To:** Donna Long <[dlong@NTMWD.COM](mailto:dlong@NTMWD.COM)>  
**Cc:** Christine Polito <[Christine.Polito@txdot.gov](mailto:Christine.Polito@txdot.gov)>

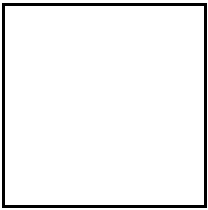
**Subject:** US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Please read the attached US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting letter with attachments.

I would appreciate a response to this email that it has been received.

I am the project manager for this EIS for TxDOT. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Stephen Endres  
214-320-4469



## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Suzanne Walsh <Suzanne.Walsh@tpwd.texas.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 5:06 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres  
**Cc:** Christine Polito  
**Subject:** RE: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Thank you for your letter of October 15, 2020 inviting the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) to become a Participating Agency for the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for US 380 in Collin County from Coit Road west of McKinney, to FM 1827 east of McKinney. (CSJ: CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053). TPWD appreciates the opportunity to participate in the environmental review process, and this email acknowledges that TPWD will act as a participating agency for this project. Please let me know if this email correspondence will be sufficient or if the district requires a written letter on agency letterhead. If you have any questions, please contact me at (512) 389-4579.

Sincerely,

Suzanne Walsh  
Transportation Conservation Coordinator  
Wildlife Division – Wildlife Habitat Assessment Program  
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department  
4200 Smith School Road  
Austin, TX 78744  
Phone: (512) 389-4579  
[Suzanne.Walsh@tpwd.texas.gov](mailto:Suzanne.Walsh@tpwd.texas.gov)

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 1:13 PM  
**To:** Suzanne Walsh <Suzanne.Walsh@tpwd.texas.gov>  
**Cc:** Christine Polito <Christine.Polito@txdot.gov>  
**Subject:** US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

ALERT: This email came from an external source. Do not open attachments or click on links in unknown or unexpected emails.

Please read the attached US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting letter with attachments.

I would appreciate a response to this email that it has been received.

I am the project manager for this EIS for TxDOT. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Stephen Endres  
214-320-4469



## Christine Polito

---

**From:** Johnsen, Michael (FRA) <michael.johnsen@dot.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 19, 2020 11:54 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres; Christine Polito  
**Cc:** Wright, Kevin (FRA); Osterhues, Marlys (FRA); Gascon, Douglas (FRA); Rennert, Jamie (FRA)  
**Subject:** RE: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hello Stephen -

FRA will decline Cooperating Agency Status for the US 380 EIS due to the lack of need of FRA-specific expertise. If TXDOT sees a need for FRA expertise, such as rail geometry engineering, please let us know.

Thank-you,

Michael Johnsen  
Supervisory Environmental Protection Specialist  
FRA

### **Rail – Moving America Forward**

*The Federal Railroad Administration's mission is to enable the safe, reliable, and efficient movement of people and goods for a strong America, now and in the future.*

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 4:36 PM  
**To:** Nissenbaum, Paul (FRA) <[paul.nissenbaum@dot.gov](mailto:paul.nissenbaum@dot.gov)>  
**Cc:** Christine Polito <[Christine.Polito@txdot.gov](mailto:Christine.Polito@txdot.gov)>  
**Subject:** US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the Department of Transportation (DOT). Do not click on links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Please read the attached US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting letter with attachments.

I would appreciate a response to this email that it has been received.

I am the project manager for this EIS for TxDOT. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Stephen Endres  
214-320-4469

## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Earl Lott <earl.lott@tceq.texas.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 19, 2020 8:39 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres  
**Cc:** Christine Polito  
**Subject:** RE: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr. Endres,

Thank you for the invitation to participate in the environmental impact statement (EIS) process for the U.S. Highway 380 improvement project in McKinney, Texas. As the program area responsible for Section 401 water quality certifications of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 permits, the TCEQ Water Quality Division accepts your invitation to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 EIS. Mr. Peter Schaefer will serve as the project point of contact for the Water Quality Division. He can be reached at 512-239-4372 and [peter.schaefer@tceq.texas.gov](mailto:peter.schaefer@tceq.texas.gov).

Thank you,

Earl Lott

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 1:06 PM  
**To:** Earl Lott <earl.lott@tceq.texas.gov>  
**Cc:** Christine Polito <Christine.Polito@txdot.gov>  
**Subject:** US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Please read the attached US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting letter with attachments.

I would appreciate a response to this email that it has been received.

I am the project manager for this EIS for TxDOT. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Stephen Endres  
214-320-4469



## Christine Polito

---

**From:** Justin Kockritz <Justin.Kockritz@thc.texas.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 21, 2020 5:24 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres  
**Cc:** Christine Polito; Rebekah Dobrasko  
**Subject:** RE: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr. Endres,

Thanks for reaching out to THC about the upcoming US 380 project in Collin County. I will be the primary point of contact at THC for aboveground historic resources and Bill Martin (copied here) will be the primary contact for archeological resources.

We would be happy to participate and I will plan to attend the scoping meeting next week. We look forward to learning more about the project and beginning the Section 106 consultation.

Thank you



### Justin Kockritz

Lead Project Reviewer, Federal Programs  
History Programs Division  
P.O. Box 12276, Austin, Texas 78711-2276  
Phone: +1 512 936 7403  
Fax: +1 512 463 5750

[thc.texas.gov](http://thc.texas.gov)



---

**From:** Stephen Endres <[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 1:09 PM  
**To:** Bess Althaus Graham, AIA, LEED AP BD+C <[Bess.Graham@thc.texas.gov](mailto:Bess.Graham@thc.texas.gov)>  
**Cc:** Christine Polito <[Christine.Polito@txdot.gov](mailto:Christine.Polito@txdot.gov)>  
**Subject:** US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

**CAUTION:** External Email – This email originated from outside the THC email system. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

## Christine Polito

---

**From:** Stephen Endres  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 22, 2020 1:11 PM  
**To:** Smith, Chelsey; Cannon-Mackey, Shari; Christine Polito  
**Subject:** FW: Agency Scoping Meeting

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

See below.

---

**From:** Carol King <carol.king@newhopetx.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 22, 2020 1:08 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** Andy Reitingner <andy.reitingner@newhopetx.gov>  
**Subject:** Agency Scoping Meeting

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.



Dear Mr. Endres,

Please send the link to the Agency Scoping Meeting scheduled for Thursday, October 29 to the following Town of New Hope officials:

Andy Reitingner: [andy.reitingner@newhopetx.gov](mailto:andy.reitingner@newhopetx.gov)  
Carol King: [carol.king@newhopetx.gov](mailto:carol.king@newhopetx.gov)

Thank you.

Carol King

Alderman/Treasurer  
Town of New Hope  
Collin County, Texas  
[carol.king@newhopetx.gov](mailto:carol.king@newhopetx.gov)



## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 26, 2020 9:24 AM  
**To:** Christine Polito; Cannon-Mackey, Shari  
**Subject:** FW: US 380 Improvements EIS - Coit to FM 1827 - McKinney Response

FYI

---

**From:** Gary Graham <ggraham@mckinneytexas.org>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 23, 2020 1:05 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** Smith, Chelsey <chsmith@burnsmcd.com>; Tony Kimmey <tkimmey@burnsmcd.com>  
**Subject:** US 380 Improvements EIS - Coit to FM 1827 - McKinney Response

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Stephen,

Sorry for the delayed response to your request. Our City Manager has not yet received the participating agency invitation letter. I wanted to make sure, though, that TxDOT knows that the City of McKinney would like to be a participating agency in the process. I will continue to serve as the point of contact for the City of McKinney.

Please let us know if you have any other questions.

**Gary Graham, PE, PTOE**

*Director of Engineering*

City of McKinney | Engineering Department

221 N. Tennessee St. | McKinney, TX 75069

phone 972.547.7383 | [ggraham@mckinneytexas.org](mailto:ggraham@mckinneytexas.org)



Please tell us how we're doing by [completing a brief survey](#).

The material in this e-mail is intended only for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed and may contain information that is confidential, privileged, and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient, be advised that the unauthorized review, use, disclosure, duplication, distribution, or the taking of any action in reliance on this information is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify the sender by return email and destroy all electronic and paper copies of the original message and any attachments immediately. Please note that neither City of McKinney nor the sender accepts any responsibility for viruses and it is your responsibility to scan attachments (if any). Thank You.



## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 2, 2020 11:02 AM  
**To:** Cannon-Mackey, Shari; Christine Polito  
**Subject:** FW: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

---

**From:** Yanbo Li <yli@NTMWD.COM>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 28, 2020 8:34 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** R.J. Muraski <rmuraski@NTMWD.COM>  
**Subject:** RE: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Stephen,

The District has decided to respectfully decline the invitation to become a Participating Agency of TxDOT US 380 EIS. We appreciate you sending the invitation to us. We have extensive infrastructures in the area and our coordination with you and your team on previous tasks of the US 380 project has been effective. We believe our concerns can be adequately addressed through continued coordination efforts without being an official participating agency. We will continue to coordinate with you on this project and provide any input as needed.

Thanks,

Yanbo Li, P.E.  
Planning Program Manager  
North Texas Municipal Water District  
505 E. Brown Street  
Wylie, TX 75098  
(972) 442-5405  
(469) 626-4731 (direct)  
(469) 247-1143 (mobile)

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 12:59 PM  
**To:** Donna Long <[dlong@NTMWD.COM](mailto:dlong@NTMWD.COM)>  
**Cc:** Christine Polito <[Christine.Polito@txdot.gov](mailto:Christine.Polito@txdot.gov)>  
**Subject:** US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

Please read the attached US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting letter with attachments.

## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Christine Polito <Christine.Polito@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 10:23 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres; Cannon-Mackey, Shari  
**Subject:** RE: Point of contact

No, if the contact method we used so far is working for Clarence, then it's fine and we don't need to make a change.

---

**From:** Stephen Endres  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 10:21 AM  
**To:** Christine Polito <Christine.Polito@txdot.gov>; Cannon-Mackey, Shari <scannonmackey@burnsmcd.com>  
**Subject:** FW: Point of contact

Do we need something official?

---

**From:** Clarence Daugherty <[cdaugherty@co.collin.tx.us](mailto:cdaugherty@co.collin.tx.us)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 9:53 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)>  
**Subject:** Point of contact

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Stephen, obviously you know how to contact us. But do you need us to submit something officially designating a point of contact? I would rather not, but we can.

*Clarence Daugherty, P.E.*

Collin County Director of Engineering  
4690 Community Ave., Suite 200  
McKinney, TX 75071  
Phone | 972.548.3728  
Mobile 972.816.7486  
[cdaugherty@collincountytx.gov](mailto:cdaugherty@collincountytx.gov) | [www.co.collin.tx.us](http://www.co.collin.tx.us)



## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 4:16 PM  
**To:** Christine Polito; Cannon-Mackey, Shari  
**Subject:** FW: Cooperating Agency Invitation to Improve US 380 between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas  
**Attachments:** TxDOT US-380 Project Cooperating Agency.pdf

---

**From:** Martinez, Eli <martinez.eli@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 3:24 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** Houston, Robert <Houston.Robert@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Cooperating Agency Invitation to Improve US 380 between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Mr. Enders:

Attached please find EPA's reply to TxDOT invitation to become an cooperating agency. Please let us know if the attached Pdf copy suffice your requirements. During the call of this morning it was said that TxDOT may extend the scoping comment period to November 27, 2020. Please let us know if that is the case. Thank you.

Eli Martinez  
Office of Communities, Tribes and Environmental Assessment  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
1201 Elm Street, Suite 500 (ORACN)  
Dallas, Texas 75270-2102  
Cell 214-665-2119  
[martinez.eli@epa.gov](mailto:martinez.eli@epa.gov)





**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**  
REGION 6  
1201 ELM STREET, SUITE 500  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75270-2102

October 29, 2020

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Director of Transportation, Planning, and Development  
Texas Department of Transportation  
4777 E. Highway 80  
Mesquite, Texas 75150

Dear Mr. Hudspeth:

This letter is in response to the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) invitation, dated October 15, 2020, to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to become a cooperating agency in the development of a National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to analyze the impacts of the proposed project to the human and natural environment for the proposed project to improve US 380 between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas.

EPA agrees to participate as a cooperating agency in the proposed project to improve US 380. As a cooperating agency, the EPA will:

- provide expertise on NEPA compliance and other subject matter such as wetlands, water quality, air quality, and environmental justice, during the EIS planning and development;
- provide timely technical reviews and comments on preliminary documents, reports, analyses, and sections of the EIS;
- participate in meetings and provide information as requested by TxDOT, as resources allow;
- provide sources for information or support in the analysis of such information, when known, during preparation of the EIS in areas in which EPA has expertise; and
- review and comment on the EIS pursuant to our regulatory responsibilities under Section 309 of the Clean Air Act.

In addition, EPA agrees to participate in the upcoming agency scoping meeting scheduled for Thursday, October 29, 2020 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM.

EPA anticipates that a cooperative team approach will streamline the environmental process and result in a high quality EIS. If you have any further questions, please contact Robert Houston at (214) 665-8565 or [houston.robert@epa.gov](mailto:houston.robert@epa.gov).

Sincerely,

Arturo J. Blanco  
Director  
Office of Communities, Tribes and  
Environmental Assessment

## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Christine Polito <Christine.Polito@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 1:55 PM  
**To:** Cannon-Mackey, Shari  
**Cc:** Dan Perge; Michelle Lueck  
**Subject:** FW: Town of Prosper contact

FYI

---

**From:** Rebecca Zook [mailto:RZook@prospertx.gov]  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 1:51 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>; Christine Polito <Christine.Polito@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** Hulon Webb <HWebb@prospertx.gov>; Pete Anaya <PAnaya@prospertx.gov>  
**Subject:** Town of Prosper contact

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Stephen and Christine,  
I am sending this email to let you know I will be the primary contact for the Town of Prosper. In addition to sending information to me, please ensure that Hulon Webb and Pete Anaya, copied hereon are also sent information. As you are aware, none of us received the referenced information on 10/15, nor did we receive the invite for this morning's meeting. Please continue to include Harlan Jefferson as well.  
Thank you and let me know if you have any questions,  
Rebecca Zook, P.E.  
Executive Director of Development & Infrastructure Services  
Town of Prosper  
250 West First Street  
Prosper, TX 75078  
[Rebecca\\_zook@prospertx.gov](mailto:Rebecca_zook@prospertx.gov)  
972-569-1163



## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Andy Reitinger <andy.reitinger@newhopetx.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 9:34 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres  
**Subject:** Re: US 380 EIS Agency Scoping Meeting (CSJ 0135-02-065, etc.)

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Thank you for the presentation today.

Andy Reitinger

On Tue, Oct 27, 2020 at 3:38 PM Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov <mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov> > wrote:

Please join us for the US 380 EIS Agency Scoping Meeting

Thursday, October 29, 2020 at 9:00 am.

Microsoft Teams Meeting

(Join on your computer or mobile app)

Click here to join the meeting

To join Microsoft Teams via a web browser:

- \* Click "join via web" or "join through a web browser"
- \* Type in your name or organization's name
- \* Choose the audio/visual settings you want
- \* Select "join now"

To download Microsoft Teams:

- \* Click the Teams meeting link
- \* Click on the "get the windows app" or "get the Mac app" and the file will begin downloading



## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 2, 2020 10:30 AM  
**To:** Christine Polito; Cannon-Mackey, Shari  
**Subject:** FW: TxDOT Invitation to serve as a Participating Agency in US 380 EIS

---

**From:** Carol King <carol.king@newhopetx.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 30, 2020 5:46 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** Council@NewHopeTx.gov  
**Subject:** TxDOT Invitation to serve as a Participating Agency in US 380 EIS

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.



Stephen Endres, P.E.  
TxDOT Dallas District Office  
4777 East US Highway 80  
Mesquite, TX 75150-6643  
[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)

Dear Mr. Endres:

The Town of New Hope in Collin County, Texas would like to accept the TxDOT invitation to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 Environmental Impact Study (EIS). We will be sending the name and contact information of the Town's authorized representative after our November 10, 2020 Town Council meeting.

The Town's authorized representative will submit comments/input concerning documents presented at the October 29, 2020 TxDOT Agency Scoping Meeting before the November 27, 2020 deadline.

Thank you.

Respectfully,  
The Town Council of the Town of New Hope  
[council@newhopetx.gov](mailto:council@newhopetx.gov)





P.O. Box 562

McKinney, Collin County, TX

75070-0562

October 30, 2020

Stephen Endres, P.E.  
TxDOT Dallas District Office  
4777 East US Highway 80  
Mesquite, TX 75150-6643  
[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)

RE: TxDOT Invitation to serve as a Participating Agency in US 380 EIS

Dear Mr. Endres:

The Town of New Hope in Collin County, Texas would like to accept the TxDOT invitation to serve as a Participating Agency in the US 380 Environmental Impact Study (EIS). We will be sending the name and contact information of the Town's authorized representative after our November 10, 2020 Town Council meeting.

The Town's authorized representative will submit comments/input concerning documents presented at the October 29, 2020 TxDOT Agency Scoping Meeting before the November 27, 2020 deadline.

Thank you.

Respectfully,

The Town Council of the Town of New Hope  
[council@newhopetx.gov](mailto:council@newhopetx.gov)

## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Jeff Schmidt <jeff.for.beth@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 30, 2020 12:23 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres  
**Subject:** Fwd: 380 /1827  
**Attachments:** 20201030\_000521.jpg

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Jeff Schmidt <jeff.for.beth@gmail.com <mailto:jeff.for.beth@gmail.com> >  
Date: Fri, Oct 30, 2020, 00:16  
Subject: 380 /1827  
To: Town Council <Council@newhopetx.gov <mailto:Council@newhopetx.gov> >

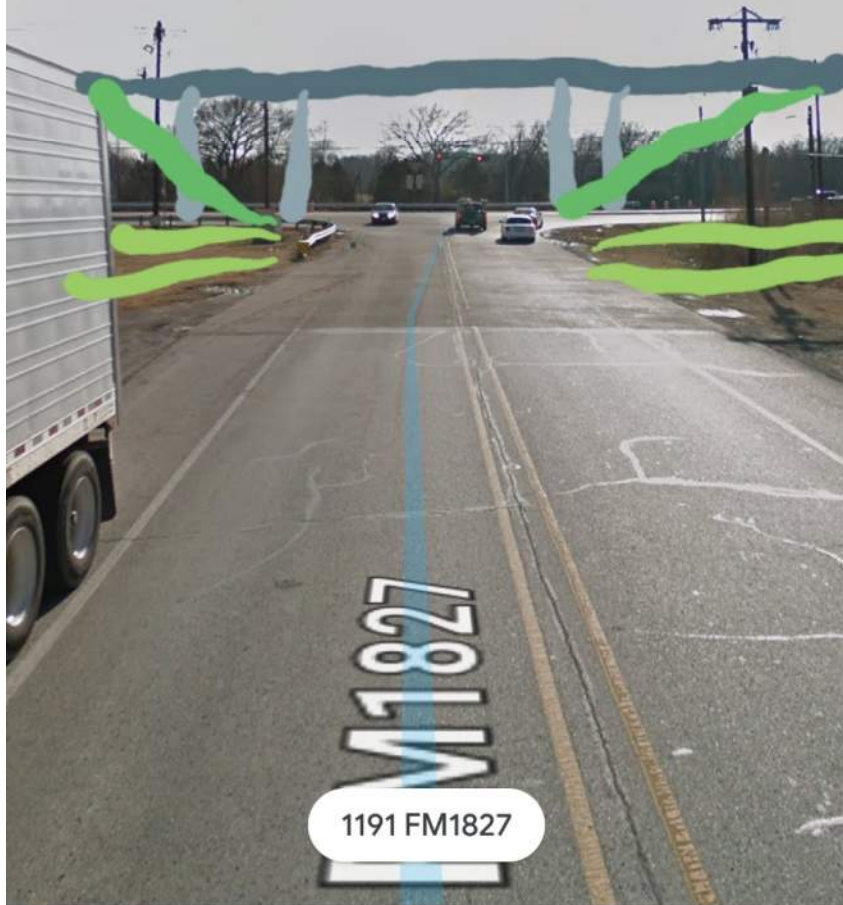
Watched YouTube meeting, good job all. What they should maybe do is come off top of hill into a bridge over 1827 intersection. Perhaps with ramps down to 1827 much farther up connecting to multiple lane service roads. So many awful accidents with highway speeds downhill to red light that many run lights. If a bridge off top of hill could reduce slope down to point near airport Rd back to before turns northwest. Crude pic. Would certainly remove speed from equation.

23:56

51%



Google  
© 2020 Google



## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 30, 2020 11:32 AM  
**To:** Cannon-Mackey, Shari; Christine Polito  
**Subject:** FW: US 380 EIS Agency Scoping Meeting Link and Email Reminder

---

**From:** Castro, Russell - NRCS, Temple, TX <russell.castro@usda.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 30, 2020 8:02 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** Stahnke, Alan - NRCS, Temple, TX <alan.stahnke@usda.gov>; Ziehr, Robert - NRCS, Temple, TX <robert.ziehr@usda.gov>; Oates, Kristy - NRCS, Temple, TX <kristy.oates@usda.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: US 380 EIS Agency Scoping Meeting Link and Email Reminder

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Morning Stephen,  
Thank you for inviting NRCS to participate in scoping meeting. It was asked that each agency submit POC's for each. Currently y'all have Salvador Salinas as contact, he has left Texas for a national position with NRCS. Here are the current names that will be contacts for NRCS in Texas.

Kristy Oates, State Conservationist, [Kristy.oates@usda.gov](mailto:Kristy.oates@usda.gov)  
Russell Castro, State Wildlife Biologist, [russell.castro@usda.gov](mailto:russell.castro@usda.gov)  
Rob Ziehr, Acting State Resource Conservationist, [Robert.ziehr@usda.gov](mailto:Robert.ziehr@usda.gov)  
Alan Stahnke, State Soil Scientist, [alan.stahnke@usda.gov](mailto:alan.stahnke@usda.gov)

Please let me know if you have any questions or need any additional information.

Thank you  
Russell

Russell O. Castro  
State Wildlife Biologist  
USDA – NRCS  
101 South Main  
Temple, Texas 76501  
[Russell.castro@tx.usda.gov](mailto:Russell.castro@tx.usda.gov)  
Office – (254)742-9982  
Mobile – (254)718-3860

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 4:56 PM  
**To:** Castro, Russell - NRCS, Temple, TX <[russell.castro@usda.gov](mailto:russell.castro@usda.gov)>; [Dorothy.cook@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:Dorothy.cook@fema.dhs.gov);  
[sue.reilly@tpwd.texas.gov](mailto:sue.reilly@tpwd.texas.gov); [beth.bendik@tpwd.state.tx.us](mailto:beth.bendik@tpwd.state.tx.us); [PAnaya@prospertx.gov](mailto:PAnaya@prospertx.gov); [RZook@prospertx.gov](mailto:RZook@prospertx.gov);  
[jdwebb@collincountytx.gov](mailto:jdwebb@collincountytx.gov); [Kzielke@nctcog.org](mailto:Kzielke@nctcog.org)

## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 30, 2020 11:26 AM  
**To:** Cannon-Mackey, Shari; Christine Polito  
**Subject:** FW: US 380 EIS  
**Attachments:** 2019-I-2908 US 380 Response Letter.pdf

FYI

---

**From:** Bocanegra, Omar <omar\_bocanegra@fws.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 30, 2020 9:58 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** Kucera, Charlotte <charlotte\_kucera@fws.gov>; Edwards, Sean <sean\_edwards@fws.gov>  
**Subject:** US 380 EIS

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hello Mr. Endres;

Attached is a response regarding the proposed US 380 improvements EIS - Coit Road to FM 1827 project.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

---

Omar R. Bocanegra  
Supervisory Fish & Wildlife Biologist  
Branch of Environmental Review, Classification & Recovery  
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service  
2005 NE Green Oaks Blvd, Suite 140  
Arlington, Texas 76006  
(817) 277-1100 ext. 22110  
(817) 277-1129 fax  
Website: <https://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/arlingontexas/>





# United States Department of the Interior

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Ecological Services  
2005 NE Green Oaks Blvd., Suite 140  
Arlington, Texas 76006

In Reply Refer To:  
02ETAR00-2020-I-2908

October 30, 2020

John Hudspeth, P.E.  
Texas Department of Transportation  
4777 E. Hwy. 80  
Mesquite, Texas 75150-6643

Dear Mr. Hudspeth:

Thank you for your October 15, 2020 letter regarding the proposed project to improve US 380 between Coit Road and FM 1827 in McKinney, Collin County, Texas. The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is initiating an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) for this project.

The Service has been identified as an agency that may have interest in potential impacts of the proposed project. For this reason, TxDOT is offering the Service's participation as a Cooperating Agency in the preparation of a draft and final EIS.

TxDOT has been in contact with the Service regarding the proposed highway improvements through our Information, Planning, and Consultation (IPaC) System since 2017. Through this process, we have gained an understanding of the scope of the project. We agree that the EIS should contain a robust analysis of potential impacts to fish and wildlife resources within the project area. We recognize important stream and wetland areas under jurisdiction of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers may be impacted and we intend to coordinate with that agency through the Clean Water Act as appropriate. However, resources for Federal trust resources (i.e., threatened and endangered species, wetlands, and/or migratory birds) within the project area appear to be scarce due to the fragmented landscape and narrow spatial scope. Thus, our authority related to the proposed project would be limited, which affects our potential role in the NEPA process. Therefore, at this time, we respectfully decline the invitation to be a Cooperating Agency for the US 380 Improvements Project.

We would appreciate receiving updates on the project status and look forward to reviewing the draft EIS when it becomes available. If you have any questions, please contact Sean Edwards of my staff at [sean\\_edwards@fws.gov](mailto:sean_edwards@fws.gov) or [arles@fws.gov](mailto:arles@fws.gov). Thank you for continuing to conserve our fish and wildlife resources.



Sincerely,

DEBRA BILLS

Digitally signed by DEBRA  
BILLS  
Date: 2020.10.30 09:42:49  
-05'00'

Field Supervisor

Cc: Charlotte Kucera, ARD ES (Attn: M. Tuegel), Karen Hardin (TPWD)

S:\Correspondence\FY 2020\Project Files\2020-I-2908 US 380\2019-I-2908 US 380 Response Letter.docx



## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 2, 2020 1:45 PM  
**To:** Cannon-Mackey, Shari; Christine Polito  
**Subject:** FW: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

---

**From:** Leslie Savage <Leslie.Savage@rrc.texas.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 02, 2020 1:21 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** Jeremy Mazur <Jeremy.Mazur@rrc.texas.gov>; Jessica Mendoza <Jessica.Mendoza@rrc.texas.gov>; Natalie Dubiel <natalie.dubiel@rrc.texas.gov>  
**Subject:** US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr. Endres:

We received TxDOT's letter dated October 15, 2020, inviting us to become a Participating Agency in the development of the Environmental Impact Statement and to attend a Scoping Meeting for the referenced project. The purpose would be to identify any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic effects that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project.

The Railroad Commission of Texas has jurisdiction over activities associated with exploration, development, and production of oil, gas, or geothermal resources, surface mining of coal, and pipeline safety in the State. While we appreciate the opportunity to participate, our review indicates the presence of only one dry hole in the area of the proposed project. Information is available on the Railroad Commission's Geographic Information System concerning existing oil and gas well and pipeline locations. You may access this information at <http://www.rrc.state.tx.us/about-us/resource-center/research/gis-viewers/>. You may access information concerning oil and gas drilling permits and pipeline permitting at <https://rrc.texas.gov/about-us/resource-center/research/online-research-queries/>.

We appreciate the opportunity to review and comment on the project. Please call on us should you need further assistance.

Regards,



Leslie Savage, P.G.  
Chief Geologist | Oil and Gas Division  
Railroad Commission of Texas  
512-463-7308  
[Take our Customer Service Survey](#)



**From:** Stephen Endres <[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)>

**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 1:15 PM

**To:** Jeremy Mazur <[Jeremy.Mazur@rrc.texas.gov](mailto:Jeremy.Mazur@rrc.texas.gov)>

**Cc:** Christine Polito <[Christine.Polito@txdot.gov](mailto:Christine.Polito@txdot.gov)>

**Subject:** US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the Railroad Commission of Texas. Do NOT click links or open attachments from unknown sources without first confirming the message is legitimate. If you believe this to be a malicious and/or phishing email, please contact the ITS Help Desk at 512-463-7229. Do not respond to or forward the email, click on any links or open any attachments without guidance from the Help Desk

Please read the attached US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting letter with attachments.

I would appreciate a response to this email that it has been received.

I am the project manager for this EIS for TxDOT. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Stephen Endres  
214-320-4469



## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Suzanne Walsh <Suzanne.Walsh@tpwd.texas.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 23, 2020 5:33 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres  
**Cc:** Christine Polito  
**Subject:** RE: US 380 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Invitation to Become a Participating Agency and Attend an Agency Scoping Meeting CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Stephen,

This email is in response to your request for agency information, issues, or concerns about the proposed US 380 from Coit Road to FM 1827 in Collin County (CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053). Below is a list of topics that TPWD believes that TxDOT should consider when choosing an alternative route and should study in detail in the EIS. Please note that this list is based on the very limited amount of preliminary information TPWD has about the project and does not represent all TPWD comments and recommendations on the project. Please continue to include me in notifications about upcoming scoping meetings. TPWD would like to review and comment on the draft EIS when it is available.

TPWD recommends utilizing existing roadways as corridors rather than exploring new alignments to reduce habitat fragmentation and adverse impacts to natural resources. The green alignment is the most direct route and would have the least impact to floodplains, wetlands, streams, and habitat for wildlife and aquatic species.

TPWD specifically advises against and strongly discourages the selection of Segments C and D. As Segments C and D particularly will impact East Fork Trinity River, TPWD has concerns because of its value to terrestrial wildlife, such as birds and mammals, as well as aquatic life. The placement of the road in this area will not only have direct effects on the Trinity River but will incur development that increases the impact to the river, associated riparian habitat, floodplain, and ultimately to Lake Lavon as well. Future use of lands as a park or greenbelt trail may be affected by these eastern segments that cross the floodplain. If these eastern segments are considered, which TPWD advises against, then Segment D is preferable to Segment C.

TPWD recommends referring to the Texas Conservation Action Plans (TCAP), TPWD Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species of Texas (RTEST) by County application, and the Texas Natural Diversity Database (TXNDD), and Ecological Mapping System of Texas (EMST) for information regarding sensitive resources potentially occurring in the area, priority habitats, and issues affecting sensitive resources within Collin County and avoid adverse impacts to these resources by route selection and or adjustments.

TPWD recommends TxDOT consider potential impacts to wildlife travel corridors and incorporate wildlife crossings into design strategies to avoid further fragmentation of native habitats and minimize wildlife-vehicle interactions. Further, TPWD encourages TxDOT to consider opportunities within the study area to modify bridges and culverts to further enhance wildlife passage. Bridges and culverts can be modified by installing fences to direct wildlife to structures, creating pathways or installing passage benches/artificial ledges for wildlife movement, regularly cleaning out debris material from structures to ensure wildlife use, or incorporating vegetative cover to encourage wildlife to use structures.

TPWD recommends choosing the alignment with the least impact on wetlands and streams. Impacts at stream crossings should be minimized during the design phase by spanning stream channels and other water features when feasible, reducing culvert lengths, and utilizing metal-beam guard fence to increase slope angles and reduce embankment. To further minimize impacts, where culverts are used for road crossings, the crossings should be designed with the culvert(s) in the active channel area lower than those in the floodplain benches so that the flow in the channel is not overly spread out. The central/low-flow culvert(s) should be large enough to handle a 1.5-year flow without backing up water. The bottoms of these lower culverts should be set at least a foot below grade (i.e. recessed) to allow natural substrate to cover the culvert bottom and to allow for aquatic organism passage. These lower, recessed culverts should be installed in the thalweg or deepest part of the channel and be aligned with the low flow channel.

State-listed mussels have the potential to occur within perennial streams or intermittent streams with perennial pools in Collin County. TPWD recommends further evaluating species where suitable habitat may be present and relocating potentially impacted native aquatic resources in conjunction with a Permit to Introduce Fish, Shellfish or Aquatic Plants into Public Waters and an Aquatic Resource Relocation Plan (ARRP) if dewatering activities are required. ARRPs assist in the permitting process to ensure that aquatic organisms are being handled properly and protected from danger during dewatering and/or relocation activities. The ARRP should be completed and approved by TPWD 30 days prior to activity within project waters and/or resource relocation and submitted with an application for a no-cost Permit to Introduce Fish, Shellfish, or Aquatic Plants into Public Waters. ARRPs can be submitted to Bregan Brown, TPWD Region 2 Kills and Spills Team (KAST) Biologist at (903) 520-3821 cell or [kirian.brown@tpwd.texas.gov](mailto:kirian.brown@tpwd.texas.gov).

TPWD recommends TxDOT consider wildlife impacts from light pollution and incorporating dark-sky lighting practices into design strategies. When lighting is added, TPWD recommends minimizing sky glow by focusing light downward, with full cutoff luminaires to avoid light emitting above the horizontal. TPWD recommends using the minimum amount of night-time lighting needed for safety and security and to use dark-sky friendly lighting that is on only when needed, down-shielded, as bright as needed, and minimizing blue light emissions. Appropriate lighting technologies and beneficial management practices (BMPs) can be found on the International Dark-Sky Association website at: <https://www.darksky.org/>

TPWD appreciates the opportunity to provide comments on the proposed US 380 EIS in Collin County.

Sincerely,

Suzanne Walsh  
Transportation Conservation Coordinator  
TPWD – Wildlife Habitat Assessment Program  
Phone: (512) 389-4579  
[Suzanne.Walsh@tpwd.texas.gov](mailto:Suzanne.Walsh@tpwd.texas.gov)

## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Rebecca Zook <RZook@prospertx.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 25, 2020 3:14 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres; Christine Polito  
**Cc:** Harlan Jefferson; Hulon Webb  
**Subject:** RE: [\*EXTERNAL\*] - RE: Town of Prosper contact  
**Attachments:** Resolution No. 2020-87.pdf

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Stephen,  
Please see the attached Resolution passed by the Prosper Town Council last night, Nov. 24, 2020. The Resolution is being submitted to TxDOT as our formal comments associated with and in response to the Agency Scoping Meeting held in late October for the kick off of the US 380 EIS between Coit Road and FM 1827. Attached to the resolution, you will find the Prosper Development Map that was also provided to TxDOT in October detailing existing and future development impacted by the Segment B Gold and Brown alignments. As always, it is the Town's goal to continue to be a partner with TxDOT while remaining clear and consistent with our support for the expansion of US380 on the existing alignment within the Town of Prosper.

Thank you and let us know if you have any questions,  
Rebecca Zook, P.E.  
Executive Director of Development & Infrastructure Services  
Town of Prosper  
250 West First Street  
Prosper, TX 75078  
[Rebecca\\_zook@prospertx.gov](mailto:Rebecca_zook@prospertx.gov)  
972-569-1163

---

**From:** Stephen Endres <Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 30, 2020 11:41 AM  
**To:** Rebecca Zook <RZook@prospertx.gov>; Christine Polito <Christine.Polito@txdot.gov>  
**Cc:** Hulon Webb <HWebb@prospertx.gov>; Pete Anaya <PANaya@prospertx.gov>  
**Subject:** [\*EXTERNAL\*] - RE: Town of Prosper contact

\*\*\*\*\* This is an email from an EXTERNAL source. DO NOT click links or open attachments without positive sender verification of purpose. Never enter USERNAME, PASSWORD or sensitive information on linked pages from this email. \*\*\*\*\*

Thank you for the information.

---

**From:** Rebecca Zook <[RZook@prospertx.gov](mailto:RZook@prospertx.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 29, 2020 1:51 PM  
**To:** Stephen Endres <[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)>; Christine Polito <[Christine.Polito@txdot.gov](mailto:Christine.Polito@txdot.gov)>  
**Cc:** Hulon Webb <[HWebb@prospertx.gov](mailto:HWebb@prospertx.gov)>; Pete Anaya <[PANaya@prospertx.gov](mailto:PANaya@prospertx.gov)>  
**Subject:** Town of Prosper contact

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Stephen and Christine,

I am sending this email to let you know I will be the primary contact for the Town of Prosper. In addition to sending information to me, please ensure that Hulon Webb and Pete Anaya, copied hereon are also sent information. As you are aware, none of us received the referenced information on 10/15, nor did we receive the invite for this morning's meeting. Please continue to include Harlan Jefferson as well.

Thank you and let me know if you have any questions,

Rebecca Zook, P.E.

Executive Director of Development & Infrastructure Services

Town of Prosper

250 West First Street

Prosper, TX 75078

[Rebecca\\_zook@prospertx.gov](mailto:Rebecca_zook@prospertx.gov)

972-569-1163



**A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF PROSPER, TEXAS, SUPPORTING U.S. HIGHWAY 380 AS A CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAY; CONTINUE SUPPORTING THE TXDOT RECOMMENDED ALIGNMENT AS PRESENTED ON MAY 6, 2019, FOR U.S. HIGHWAY 380 WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE TOWN; STRONGLY OPPOSING ANY PROPOSED ALIGNMENT CHANGE, ENTITLED GOLD OR BROWN ALTERNATIVE SEGMENT B ALIGNMENTS WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE TOWN OF PROSPER AND THAT IS IN CONFLICT WITH EXISTING AND FUTURE DEVELOPMENT ALONG SAID ALTERNATIVES, THAT IS NOT CONSISTENT WITH THE TOWN'S THOROUGHFARE PLAN AND CURRENT ALIGNMENT OF SAID ROADWAY; MAKING FINDINGS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) held three public meetings in October 2018 relative to a feasibility study of expanding U.S. Highway 380 in Collin County to a Limited Access Roadway, or more commonly referred to by TxDOT as a Controlled Access Highway; and

**WHEREAS**, previous public meetings earlier in 2018 did not include a bypass option for U.S. Highway 380 within the Town's corporate limits; and

**WHEREAS**, the Town of Prosper has adopted four prior resolutions in support of the current alignment of U.S. Highway 380 expanding to a Limited Access Roadway (LAR) within the corporate limits of the Town; and

**WHEREAS**, the Town's Thoroughfare Plan, adopted after multiple public hearings and intensive citizen input, depicts U.S. Highway 380 along its current route; and

**WHEREAS**, TxDOT presented the TxDOT Recommended Alignment for U.S. Highway 380 in Collin County at a public meeting on May 6, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the TxDOT Recommended Alignment for U.S. Highway 380 in the Town is consistent with the current alignment of U.S. Highway 380 and the Town of Prosper's Thoroughfare Plan.

**WHEREAS**, TxDOT finalized the US 380 Collin County Feasibility Study Final Report and Implementation Plan in March 2020, including the Recommended Alignment for U.S. Highway 380 along the current alignment within the Town; and

**WHEREAS**, TxDOT held an Overall Project Update Meeting on October 12, 2020 and then a more detailed Agency Scoping Meeting on October 29, 2020, for the U.S. Highway 380 Environmental Impact Study (EIS) from Coit Road to FM 1827 and introduced a new Gold and Brown Alternative Segment B Alignments within the Town limits; and

**WHEREAS**, the alternative Segment B alignments are incongruent with Resolution No. 19-24 and the Town's Thoroughfare Plan both approved by Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the alternative Segment B alignments negatively impact existing and planned future developments within the Town to include a Charter School under construction, and Residential & Commercial/Retail development in various stages of the development process and within close proximity to a future Prosper ISD High School, as shown in the Prosper Development Map, attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, the Town Council further declares its opposition to any alignment of the U.S. Highway 380 in the Town that is not consistent with the current alignment of U.S. Highway 380.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF PROSPER, TEXAS, THAT:**

#### **SECTION 1**

The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if fully set forth herein.

#### **SECTION 2**

The Town Council of the Town of Prosper, Texas, supports U.S. Highway 380 being a Controlled Access Highway.

#### **SECTION 3**

The Town Council hereby continues to express its strong support for the TxDOT Recommended Alignment presented by TxDOT at the May 6, 2019, Public Meeting and as included within the U.S. 380 Collin County Feasibility Study Final Report completed in March 2020 for the section within the corporate limits of the Town of Prosper, thereby acknowledging that the future expansion of U.S. Highway 380 will remain in its current alignment within the corporate limits of the Town, consistent with the Town's Thoroughfare Plan.

#### **SECTION 4**

The Town Council expresses its strong opposition to any alignment that is not consistent with the current alignment of U.S. Highway 380 in the Town.

#### **SECTION 5**

The Town Council hereby expresses its strong opposition to any proposed alignment consideration of the Gold or Brown Alternative Segment B alignment options for U.S. Highway 380 within the corporate limits of the Town of Prosper that is not consistent with the Town's Thoroughfare Plan and as presented during the Agency Scoping Meeting for the U.S. 380 EIS Coit Road to FM 1827 within the limits of the Town on October 12 and 29, 2020.

#### **SECTION 6**

The Town Council hereby directs Town staff not to coordinate with TxDOT or any other entity related to the preservation of right-of-way for the expansion of U.S. Highway 380 as a Controlled Access Roadway while there exists alternative options for U.S. Highway 380 within the corporate limits of the Town of Prosper.




## **SECTION 7**

Any and all resolutions, rules, regulations, policies, or provisions in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are hereby repealed and rescinded to the extent of any conflict herewith.

## **SECTION 8**

This Resolution shall be effective from and after its passage by the Town Council.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF PROSPER, TEXAS, ON THIS 24TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2020.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ray Smith, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Melissa Lee, Town Secretary

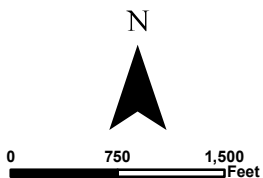
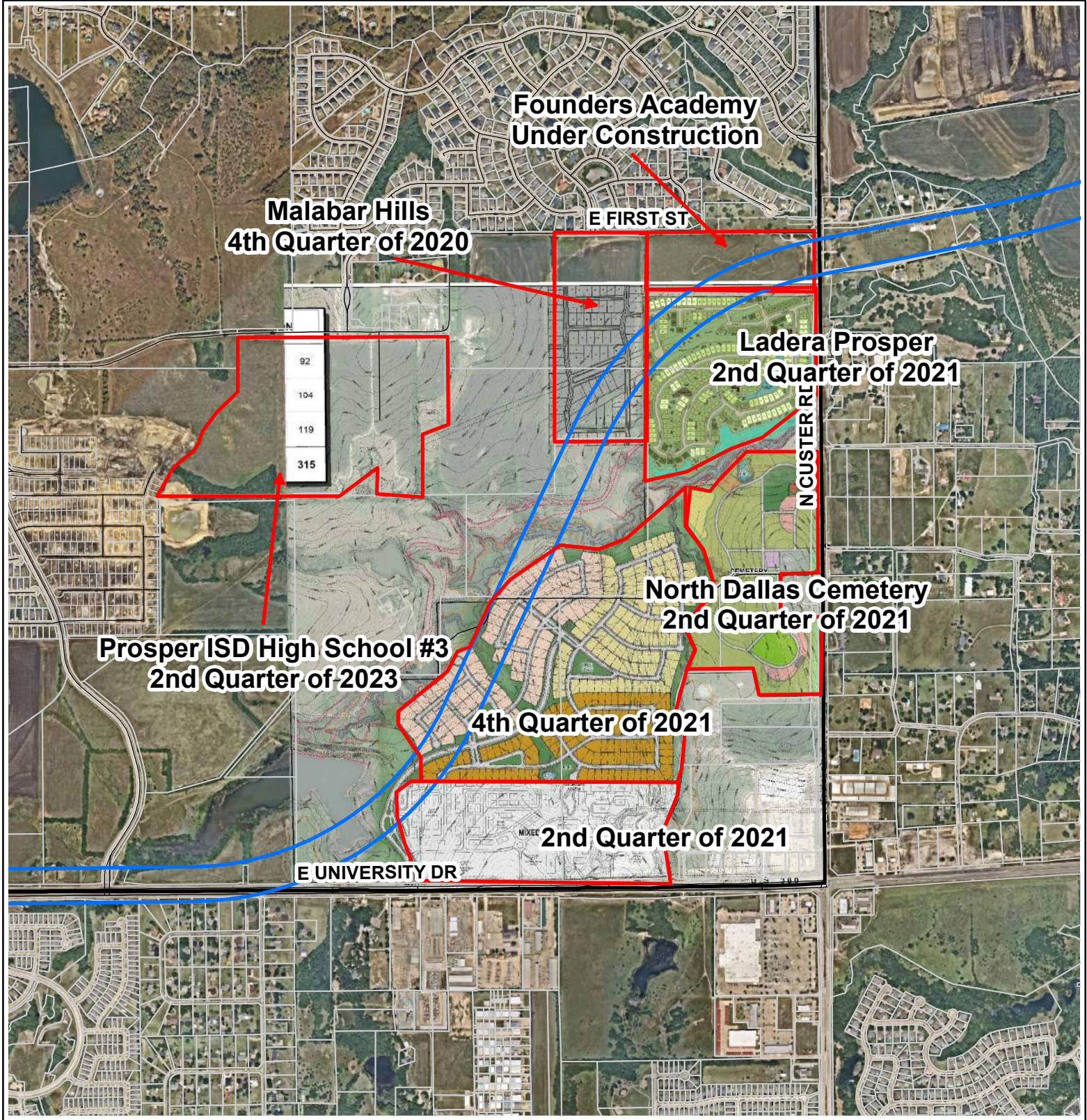
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Terrence S. Welch, Town Attorney

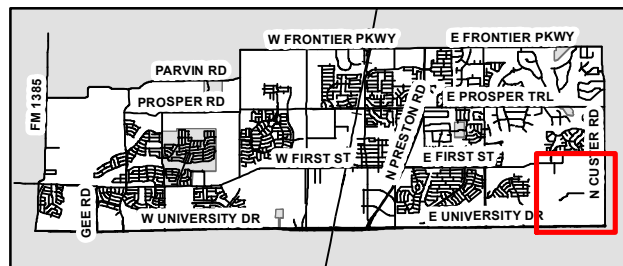




# Prosper Development Map



This map is for illustration purposes only.





## Cannon-Mackey, Shari

---

**From:** Carol King <carol.king@newhopetx.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 25, 2020 11:00 AM  
**To:** Stephen Endres  
**Cc:** Jill Monson  
**Subject:** US 380 EIS Invitation to Participate Point of Contact

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.



November 25, 2020

Stephen Endres, P.E.  
TxDOT Dallas District Office  
4777 East US Highway 80  
Mesquite, TX 75150-6643  
[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)

Dear Mr. Endres:

I have been appointed as the Town of New Hope point of contact for the US 380 EIS (Environmental Impact Study) from Coit Road to FM 1827. I attended the October 29, 2020 Agency Scoping Meeting and would like to thank you for your informative presentation. As the representative for the Town of New Hope, I do have comments and input, as per your request, on the documents that were presented.

1. The Range of Alternatives documents as presented in the October 15, 2020 Invitation to Participate show US 380 improvements ending at FM 1827 while the October 29, 2020 Agency Scoping Meeting Alignment Alternatives documents show improvements extending slightly east past FM 1827. The US 380 and FM 1827 intersection is especially hazardous because of the hill leading into the intersection on westbound US 380. We are particularly interested in any new intersection configuration that would essentially eliminate that intersection which lies at the bottom of a hill, while keeping acceptable traffic noise levels for our citizens in the southern part of our Town.

2. Slide 20 from the Agency Scoping Meeting document mentions "Higher Crash Rates than the Statewide Average" and cites US 75, Airport Drive, and Custer Road. FM 1827 is not mentioned. We believe that FM 1827 should also be considered to have a statistically significant crash rate. In August 2020 two of our citizens, a husband and wife, were traveling east on US 380 and turning left onto FM 1827 when someone traveling west on US 380, coming down the hill, ran the light. They were both transported to the hospital for an overnight stay and the wife was in rehab for over a week. In June 2020 there was a fatal accident at this same location involving a cement truck and another vehicle.

In response to citizen concerns about the increasing number of accidents at US 380 and FM 1827, we sent an Open Records Request September 15, 2020 to the Collin County Sheriff's Office to determine the number of accidents that have occurred at that location from 1/1/2018 to present. They reported:

- 1/1/2018 – 12/31/2018: 5 total accidents
- 1/1/2019 – 12/31/2019: 24 total accidents

- 1/1/2020 – 09/23/2020: 18 total accidents (and still 3+ months to go)

They also reported major accidents and minor accidents occurring at that intersection from 1/1/2018 to 9/23/2020, a major accident being defined as an accident with injuries and/or airbags deployed:

- Major accidents: 19
- Minor accidents: 28

It is notable that this data shows a marked increase in traffic accidents occurring from 2018 to 2019 and into 2020.

3. We believe this marked increase in traffic accidents might warrant an interim solution at the intersection of US 380 and FM 1827, taking into consideration the recommended alignment from the US 380 Collin County Feasibility Study. With continued growth east of FM 1827 and US 380, traffic congestion will increase and safety as well as mobility will become increasingly compromised.

I am pleased to participate as the representative for the Town of New Hope in this next phase of TxDOT's *Keep It Moving Dallas*. I look forward to working with TxDOT representatives on the US 380 EIS Project. My contact information is included below.

Respectfully,

Andy Reitingner, Mayor  
Town of New Hope, Collin County  
[andy.reitingner@newhopetx.gov](mailto:andy.reitingner@newhopetx.gov)  
cell: 972-207-7762



P.O. Box 562

McKinney, Collin County, TX

75070-0562

November 25, 2020

Stephen Endres, P.E.  
TxDOT Dallas District Office  
4777 East US Highway 80  
Mesquite, TX 75150-6643  
[Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov)

Dear Mr. Endres:

I have been appointed as the Town of New Hope point of contact for the US 380 EIS (Environmental Impact Study) from Coit Road to FM 1827. I attended the October 29, 2020 Agency Scoping Meeting and would like to thank you for your informative presentation. As the representative for the Town of New Hope, I do have comments and input, as per your request, on the documents that were presented.

1. The Range of Alternatives documents as presented in the October 15, 2020 Invitation to Participate show US 380 improvements ending at FM 1827 while the October 29, 2020 Agency Scoping Meeting Alignment Alternatives documents show improvements extending slightly east past FM 1827. The US 380 and FM 1827 intersection is especially hazardous because of the hill leading into the intersection on westbound US 380. We are particularly interested in any new intersection configuration that would essentially eliminate that intersection which lies at the bottom of a hill, while keeping acceptable traffic noise levels for our citizens in the southern part of our Town.
2. Slide 20 from the Agency Scoping Meeting document mentions "Higher Crash Rates than the Statewide Average" and cites US 75, Airport Drive, and Custer Road. FM 1827 is not mentioned. We believe that FM 1827 should also be considered to have a statistically significant crash rate. In August 2020 two of our citizens, a husband and wife, were traveling east on US 380 and turning left onto FM 1827 when someone traveling west on US 380, coming down the hill, ran the light. They were both transported to the hospital for an overnight stay and the wife was in rehab for over a week. In June 2020 there was a fatal accident at this same location involving a cement truck and another vehicle.

In response to citizen concerns about the increasing number of accidents at US 380 and FM 1827, we sent an Open Records Request September 15, 2020 to the Collin County Sheriff's Office to determine the number of accidents that have occurred at that location from 1/1/2018 to present. They reported:

- 1/1/2018 – 12/31/2018: 5 total accidents
- 1/1/2019 – 12/31/2019: 24 total accidents
- 1/1/2020 – 09/23/2020: 18 total accidents (and still 3+ months to go)

They also reported major accidents and minor accidents occurring at that intersection from 1/1/2018 to 9/23/2020, a major accident being defined as an accident with injuries and/or airbags deployed:

- Major accidents: 19
- Minor accidents: 28

It is notable that this data shows a marked increase in traffic accidents occurring from 2018 to 2019 and into 2020.

3. We believe this marked increase in traffic accidents might warrant an interim solution at the intersection of US 380 and FM 1827, taking into consideration the recommended alignment from the US 380 Collin County Feasibility Study. With continued growth east of FM 1827 and US 380, traffic congestion will increase and safety as well as mobility will become increasingly compromised.

I am pleased to participate as the representative for the Town of New Hope in this next phase of ~~TxDOT's Keep It Moving Dallas~~. I look forward to working with TxDOT representatives on the US 380 EIS Project. My contact information is included below.

Respectfully,

Andy Reitingner, Mayor  
Town of New Hope, Collin County  
[andy.reitingner@newhopetx.gov](mailto:andy.reitingner@newhopetx.gov)  
cell: 972-207-7762

## Appendix C – Notice of Intent (December 11, 2020)





80216

Federal Register / Vol. 85, No. 239 / Friday, December 11, 2020 / Notices

**ACTION:** Notice; extension of comment period.

**SUMMARY:** In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, FAA invites public comments about our intention to request the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) approval to renew an information collection. The **Federal Register** Notice with a 60-day comment period soliciting comments on the following collection of information was published on 4/15/2020. The collection involves information used to identify foreign airmen in order to allow the agency to verify their foreign license when used to qualify for a U.S. certificate. Respondents are holders of foreign licenses wishing to obtain U.S. Certificates.

**DATES:** Written comments should be submitted by January 11, 2021.

**ADDRESSES:** Written comments and recommendations for the proposed information collection should be sent within 30 days of publication of this notice to [www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain](http://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAMain). Find this particular information collection by selecting "Currently under 30-day Review—Open for Public Comments" or by using the search function.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Margaret A Hawkins by email at: [Margaret.A.Hawkins@faa.gov](mailto:Margaret.A.Hawkins@faa.gov); phone: 1-405-954-7045.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:**

**Public Comments Invited:** You are asked to comment on any aspect of this information collection, including (a) Whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for FAA's performance; (b) the accuracy of the estimated burden; (c) ways for FAA to enhance the quality, utility and clarity of the information collection; and (d) ways that the burden could be minimized without reducing the quality of the collected information.

**OMB Control Number:** 2120-0724.

**Title:** Verification of Foreign License, Rating and Medical Certification.

**Form Numbers:** Form 8060-71.

**Type of Review:** Renewal of an information collection.

**Background:** The **Federal Register** Notice with a 60-day comment period soliciting comments on the following collection of information was published on 04/15/2020 (85 FR 21061). The information collected is used to properly identify airmen to allow the agency to verify their foreign license being used to qualify for a U.S. certificate. The respondents are holders of a foreign license wishing to obtain a U.S. certificate. A person who is

applying for a U.S. pilot certificate or rating on the basis of a foreign pilot license must apply for verification of that license at least 90 days before arriving at the designated FAA FSDO where the applicant intends to receive the U.S. pilot certificate.

**Respondents:** Approximately 8,700 foreign applicants for U.S. certificates annually.

**Frequency:** On occasion.

**Estimated Average Burden per Response:** 10 minutes.

**Estimated Total Annual Burden:** 1,450 Hours.

Issued in Oklahoma City, OK on November 19, 2020.

**Margaret A Hawkins,**  
Compliance Specialist, Forms Manager,  
Airmen Certification Branch, AFB-720.

[FR Doc. 2020-26004 Filed 12-10-20; 8:45 am]

**BILLING CODE 4910-13-P**

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### Federal Highway Administration

#### Environmental Impact Statement: Collin County, Texas

**AGENCY:** Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Department of Transportation.

**ACTION:** Federal notice of intent to prepare an environmental impact statement (EIS).

**SUMMARY:** FHWA, on behalf of TxDOT, is issuing this notice to advise the public that an EIS will be prepared for a proposed transportation project to construct an eight-lane freeway along the United States (US) Highway 380 corridor from Coit Road in Prosper (west of McKinney) to Farm-to-Market Road (FM) 1827 (east of McKinney), in Collin County, Texas.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Mr. Stephen Endres, Project Manager, TxDOT Dallas District, 4777 E. US Highway 80, Mesquite, Texas 75150; Phone (214) 320-4469 or email: at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov). TxDOT's normal business hours are 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. (central time), Monday through Friday.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** The environmental review, consultation, and other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried-out by TxDOT pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and a Memorandum of Understanding dated December 9, 2019, and executed by FHWA and TxDOT.

The purpose of the proposed project is to manage congestion and improve

east-west connectivity and safety across the project area. The project is needed due to regional population growth, increasing traffic congestion, and crash rates higher than the statewide average. Project alternatives include improvement of the existing US 380 alignment (a distance of approximately 12 miles) and new location alternatives ranging in length from approximately 14.8 miles to 16.3 miles that would pass through the communities of Prosper, McKinney, and New Hope, and unincorporated areas of Collin County. The proposed project would provide an access-controlled freeway with one-way frontage roads on each side within an anticipated right-of-way width of 330 to 400 feet. The typical freeway section would consist of four 12-foot (ft.) travel lanes in each direction and 10 ft. inside and outside shoulders. Grade-separated interchanges would include 14 ft. ramps with 2 ft. inside shoulders and 6 ft. outside shoulders, with curb and gutter. Bridges and overpasses along the main lanes would have a desired vertical clearance of 18.5 ft with vertical clearance over railroads desired at 23.5 ft.

In April 2020, TxDOT completed the US 380 Feasibility Study for Collin County, which recommended an alignment for an improved US 380 across Collin County. The Coit Road to FM 1827 section of the Recommended Alignment from the Feasibility Study is the basis for development of the alternatives to be considered in the EIS. The EIS will evaluate a range of build alternatives and a no-build alternative. Possible build alternatives include improvement of the existing US 380 alignment, the Recommended Alignment between Coit Road and FM 1827 from the 2020 US 380 Feasibility Study, and three additional new location alternatives that consider optional alignments through the Town of Prosper within the western portion of the project area and along the East Fork of the Trinity River within the eastern portion of the project area. The following 5 segments combine to form the new location build alternatives under consideration.

Segment A connects Coit Road on the west and the future Ridge Road and Bloomdale Road intersection on the east. This segment follows existing US 380 from Coit Road to near the approximate alignment of future Ridge Road where it turns north and connects to Bloomdale Road. Segment A was a component of the Feasibility Study Recommended Alignment.

Segment B also connects Coit Road on the west and the future Ridge Road and Bloomdale Road intersection to the east.



This segment follows existing US 380 from Coit Road to west of Custer Road (FM 2478) where it turns northeast to intersect with Custer Road and East First Street, then continues northeast to connect to Bloomdale Road at the future extension of Ridge Road.

Segment C begins at State Highway (SH) 5 extending in a southeasterly direction across the Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) rail line and the East Fork of the Trinity River, then shifts to a more southerly direction east of and parallel to the East Fork of the Trinity River to connect to existing US 380 near FM 1827.

Segment D also begins at SH 5 extending in a southerly direction across the DART rail line and the East Fork of the Trinity River and continues in a southerly direction west of and parallel to the East Fork of the Trinity River connecting to US 380 near Airport Drive, and following existing US 380 to the east to FM 1827. Segment D was a component of the Feasibility Study Recommended Alignment.

Segment E extends roughly along the alignment of existing Bloomdale Road through north McKinney beginning at the proposed intersection of Ridge Road and Bloomdale Road on the west and SH 5 on the east. This segment includes a new interchange connection with US 75 and SH 5. The location of Segment E is constrained by existing development and existing and proposed utilities along Bloomdale Road. Segment E was a component of the Feasibility Study Recommended Alignment and is a common segment in all the new location build alternatives.

These segments, when linked end-to-end between Coit Road and FM 1827, result in the Purple, Blue, Brown, and Gold Alternatives described below. The Green Alternative to improve the existing US 380 alignment is composed of one segment (Segment F) extending from Coit Road to FM 1827 along existing US 380.

The Purple Alternative is composed of Segments A, E, and D and is approximately 15.8 miles long. It represents the section of the Recommended Alignment from the 2020 Feasibility Study between Coit Road and FM 1827. The Purple Alternative begins at the intersection of Coit Road and US 380 in the Town of Prosper and travels around the north side of McKinney turning south near US 75 and SH 5 to extend along the west side of the East Fork of the Trinity River to connect back to existing US 380 and FM 1827. Grade-separated interchanges would be considered at US 380/Coit Road, the alignment's departure from existing US 380 at future Ridge Road,

Wilmeth Road, Ridge Road (McKinney city limits/Collin County line), Lake Forest Drive, County Road (CR) 1006, future Hardin Road (McKinney city limits), Laud Howell development, US 75 (multi-level), SH 5, McIntyre Road, and at its connection back to US 380 near Airport Drive west of FM 1827. Additional interchange locations may be studied.

The Blue Alternative is composed of Segments A, E, and C and is approximately 15.6 miles long. The Blue Alternative differs from the Purple Alternative between US 75/SH 5 and existing US 380 east of McKinney where the alignment follows that of Segment C parallel to and east of the East Fork of the Trinity River. The alignment would connect back to existing US 380 near FM 1827. Grade-separated interchanges would be considered at US 380/Coit Road, the alignment's departure from existing US 380 at future Ridge Road, Wilmeth Road, Ridge Road (McKinney city limits/Collin County line), Lake Forest Drive, CR 1006, future Hardin Road (McKinney city limits), Laud Howell development, US 75 (multi-level), SH 5, CR 338, CR 2933, and at its connection back to US 380 near FM 1827. Additional interchange locations may be studied.

The Brown Alternative, approximately 14.8 miles long, is composed of Segments B, E, and C. It begins at Coit Road and existing US 380 and follows the existing US 380 alignment to west of Custer Road where it turns north and east to travel around the north side of McKinney, connect to US 75/SH 5, and then follows the alignment east of and parallel to the East Fork of the Trinity River to connect to existing US 380 near FM 1827. The Brown Alternative differs from the Blue Alternative in the alignment from Coit Road to the future intersection of Ridge Road and Bloomdale Road (Segment B). Grade-separated interchanges would be considered at the alignment's departure from existing US 380 west of Custer Road, at Custer Road/First St., future Wilmeth Road, future N. Stonebridge Drive, Ridge Road (McKinney city limits/Collin County line), Lake Forest Drive, CR 1006, future Hardin Road (McKinney city limits), Laud Howell development, US 75 (multi-level), SH 5, CR 338, CR 2933, and at its connection back to US 380 near FM 1827. Additional interchange locations may be studied.

The Gold Alternative, composed of Segments B, D, and E, is approximately 16.3 miles long and matches the Brown Alternative between Coit Road and US 75/SH 5 where it turns south along the west side of the East Fork of the Trinity

River to connect to existing US 380 near Airport Drive and then follows the exiting US 380 alignment east to FM 1827. Grade-separated interchanges would be considered at the alignment's departure from existing US 380 west of Custer Road, at Custer Road/First St., future Wilmeth Road, future N. Stonebridge Drive, Ridge Road (McKinney city limits/Collin County line), Lake Forest Drive, CR 1006, future Hardin Road (McKinney city limits), Laud Howell development, US 75 (multi-level), SH 5, McIntyre Road, and at its connection back to US 380 near Airport Drive west of FM 1827. Additional interchange locations may be studied.

The Green Alternative (Segment F) would widen the existing US 380 corridor from Coit Road to FM 1827. Grade-separated interchanges would be provided at Coit Road, Custer Road, Stonebridge Drive, Grassmere Lane, Ridge Road, Lake Forest Road, Hardin Road, Community Ave., US 75, SH 5, Airport Drive, and FM 1827.

The new location build alternatives share some common alignments, with potential impacts to wetlands and waters of the US, floodplain/floodway encroachment and need for compensatory storage, conversion of farmland to transportation use, residential and business displacements, cultural resources, wildlife/habitat, air quality, traffic noise, the visual environment, induced growth, and cumulative effects. The Green Alternative would result in potential residential and business displacements, including low-income and minority residents, and impacts to potential historic properties, community facilities, public parks (Section 4(f)), air quality, traffic noise, property access, the visual environment, and cumulative effects.

The proposed action may require issuance of an Individual or Nationwide Permit under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, Section 401 Water Quality Certification, Section 402/Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit; conformance with Executive Orders on Environmental Justice (12898), Limited English Proficiency (13166), Wetlands (11990), Floodplain Management (11988), Invasive Species (13112); and compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, Section 4(f) of the DOT Act (49 U.S.C. 303), Section 6(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4601), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, and other applicable Federal and State regulations.

TxDOT anticipates completing the study process for this proposed action by December 2022.

TxDOT will issue a single Final Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision document pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 139(n)(2), unless TxDOT determines statutory criteria or practicability considerations preclude issuance of a combined document.

In accordance with 23 U.S.C. 139, cooperating agencies, participating agencies, and the public will be given an opportunity for continued input on project development. A virtual public scoping meeting is planned to be held on January 19, 2021. The meeting materials will be posted on <http://www.drive380.com> starting January 19, 2021, and will remain available through February 2, 2021, which is the date the comment period ends. The meeting will be hosted online and provide an opportunity for the public to review and comment on the draft coordination plan and schedule, the project purpose and need, the range of alternatives, and methodologies and level of detail for analyzing alternatives. It will also allow the public an opportunity to provide input on any expected environmental impacts, anticipated permits or other authorizations, and any significant issues that should be analyzed in depth in the EIS. In addition to the public scoping meeting, a public meeting will be held during development of the draft EIS, and a public hearing will be held after the draft EIS is prepared. Public notice will be given of the time and place of the meeting and hearing.

The public scoping meeting, public meeting, and public hearing will be conducted in English. If you need an interpreter or document translator because English is not your primary language or you have difficulty communicating effectively in English, one will be provided to you. If you have a disability and need assistance, special arrangements can be made to accommodate most needs. If you need interpretation or translation services or you are a person with a disability who requires an accommodation to participate in the public scoping meeting, please contact Mr. Patrick Clarke, Public Information Officer, Dallas District at (214) 320-4483 no later than 4 p.m. (central time), on January 14, 2021. Please be aware that advance notice is required as some services and accommodations may require time for the Texas Department of Transportation to arrange.

The public is requested to identify in writing potential alternatives, information, and analyses relevant to this proposed project. Such information

may be provided by email to Mr. Stephen Endres, TxDOT Project Manager at [Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov](mailto:Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov), or by mail to the TxDOT Dallas District, 4777 E. US Highway 80, Mesquite, Texas 75150. Such information must be received by February 2, 2021.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Number 20.205, Highway Planning and Construction.)

**Michael T. Leary,**

*Director, Planning and Program Development, Federal Highway Administration.*

[FR Doc. 2020-27275 Filed 12-10-20; 8:45 am]

**BILLING CODE 4910-22-P**

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration

**[Docket No. FMCSA-2013-0444; FMCSA-2014-0212; FMCSA-2015-0320; FMCSA-2015-0323; FMCSA-2016-0007; FMCSA-2018-0054]**

#### Qualification of Drivers; Exemption Applications; Epilepsy and Seizure Disorders

**AGENCY:** Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA), DOT.

**ACTION:** Notice of final disposition.

**SUMMARY:** FMCSA announces its decision to renew exemptions for nine individuals from the requirement in the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations (FMCSRs) that interstate commercial motor vehicle (CMV) drivers have "no established medical history or clinical diagnosis of epilepsy or any other condition which is likely to cause loss of consciousness or any loss of ability to control a CMV." The exemptions enable these individuals who have had one or more seizures and are taking anti-seizure medication to continue to operate CMVs in interstate commerce.

**DATES:** The exemptions were applicable on November 15, 2020. The exemptions expire on November 15, 2022.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Ms. Christine A. Hydock, Chief, Medical Programs Division, (202) 366-4001, [fmcamedical@dot.gov](mailto:fmcamedical@dot.gov), FMCSA, Department of Transportation, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE, Room W64-224, Washington, DC 20590-0001. Office hours are from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., ET, Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays. If you have questions regarding viewing or submitting material to the docket, contact Dockets Operations, (202) 366-9826.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:**

## I. Public Participation

### A. Viewing Documents and Comments

To view comments, as well as any documents mentioned in this notice as being available in the docket, go to <http://www.regulations.gov>. Insert the docket number, FMCSA-2013-0444, FMCSA-2014-0212, FMCSA-2015-0320, FMCSA-2015-0323, FMCSA-2016-0007, or FMCSA-2018-0054, in the keyword box, and click "Search." Next, click the "Open Docket Folder" button and choose the document to review. If you do not have access to the internet, you may view the docket online by visiting Dockets Operations in Room W12-140 on the ground floor of the DOT West Building, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE, Washington, DC 20590-0001, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m., ET, Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays. To be sure someone is there to help you, please call (202) 366-9317 or (202) 366-9826 before visiting Dockets Operations.

### B. Privacy Act

In accordance with 5 U.S.C. 553(c), DOT solicits comments from the public to better inform its rulemaking process. DOT posts these comments, without edit, including any personal information the commenter provides, to [www.regulations.gov](http://www.regulations.gov), as described in the system of records notice (DOT/ALL-14 FDMS), which can be reviewed at [www.transportation.gov/privacy](http://www.transportation.gov/privacy).

## II. Background

On October 28, 2020, FMCSA published a notice announcing its decision to renew exemptions for nine individuals from the epilepsy and seizure disorders prohibition in 49 CFR 391.41(b)(8) to operate a CMV in interstate commerce and requested comments from the public (85 FR 68405). The public comment period ended on November 27, 2020, and no comments were received.

FMCSA has evaluated the eligibility of these applicants and determined that renewing these exemptions would achieve a level of safety equivalent to, or greater than, the level that would be achieved by complying with § 391.41(b)(8).

The physical qualification standard for drivers regarding epilepsy found in § 391.41(b)(8) states that a person is physically qualified to drive a CMV if that person has no established medical history or clinical diagnosis of epilepsy or any other condition which is likely to cause the loss of consciousness or any loss of ability to control a CMV.

## Appendix D – Public Involvement Plan



# Public Involvement Plan

---

## US 380 EIS – Coit Road to FM 1827 Collin County

CSJs: 0135-02-065 and 0135-03-053

January 11, 2021

The environmental review, consultation, and other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried-out by TxDOT pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and a Memorandum of Understanding dated December 9, 2019, and executed by FHWA and TxDOT.

## Table of Contents

<b>1. TxDOT Project Mission .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2. Project Description/Purpose and Need .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>3. Feasibility Study - City/County Response .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>4. Purpose of Public Involvement Plan .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>5. Public Involvement Plan Goals and Objectives.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>6. Current Issues to Address .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>7. Stakeholders.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>8. Tactics, Tools, Roles, and Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>8.1 Public Involvement Events.....</b>	<b>6</b>
8.1.1 Stakeholder Meetings.....	6
8.1.2 Public Scoping Meetings.....	7
8.1.3 Agency Scoping Meeting.....	8
8.1.4 Public Meetings.....	8
8.1.5 Public Hearing .....	10
8.1.6 Protocol for Protests .....	11
<b>8.2 Virtual Resources, Announcements, and Notifications.....</b>	<b>12</b>
8.2.1 Project Website/Webpage.....	12
8.2.2 ArcGIS StoryMap .....	12
8.2.3 Factsheet.....	12
8.2.4 Notices/Postcards .....	13
8.2.5 Newspaper Advertisements.....	13
8.2.6 Dynamic Message Signs.....	13
8.2.7 Media Contact and Press Releases .....	13
8.2.8 Social Media Content.....	13
<b>8.3 Comment Collection and Documentation .....</b>	<b>14</b>
8.3.1 Electronic Surveys/Summary Reports .....	14

8.3.2 Comment Processing .....	15
8.3.3 Summaries and Comment Response Matrix .....	15
<b>9. Environmental Justice and Limited English Proficiency Outreach .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>10. TxDOT Branding .....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>11. Posting Public Involvement Documents .....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>12. Project Milestones .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>13. Evaluation.....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>14. Project Team.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>15. Revision History .....</b>	<b>21</b>

Appendix A – Stakeholder Mailing List

Appendix B – List of Potential Meeting Venues

Appendix C – Advertising Plan

## **1. TxDOT Project Mission**

Through collaboration and leadership, we deliver a safe, reliable, and integrated transportation system that enables the movement of people and goods.

## **2. Project Description/Purpose and Need**

The proposed project would provide for development of a freeway facility along existing US 380 through Prosper/Frisco and McKinney or on new location generally around the north edge of McKinney, beginning near Coit Road and existing US 380 west of McKinney through Prosper/Frisco and ending near FM 1827 and existing US 380 east of McKinney. A detailed project description and purpose and need statement can be found in section 2.2 of the Coordination Plan.

## **3. Feasibility Study - City/County Response**

Detailed project background including information on TxDOT's recommended alignment from the 2017-2020 Feasibility Study can be found in section 2 of the Coordination Plan.

It is important to note that the recommended alignment from the Feasibility Study was supported by the town of Prosper but was not supported by the city of McKinney or the Collin County Commissioners Court.

Correspondence from McKinney City Manager Paul Grimes indicated that the city did not support the western McKinney location that the bypass connected to US 380. The city indicated that it should be located farther west. The city also asked that TxDOT reconsider the previously presented "yellow alignment" that ran north of McKinney, New Hope, and Princeton.

During the study, the city of McKinney also approved resolutions indicating they did not support any alternative that converted the existing US 380 into a freeway. Additionally, the city requested the following:

- A bypass that would cross and connect to US 75 south of and distinct from Laud Howell Parkway
- Limiting new bypass provisions of continuous parallel one-way frontage roads along segments in the vicinity of Erwin Park or other locations designated for low-density, low-intensity, or environmentally sensitive land uses as a strategy to reduce right-of-way width, discourage linear development, and reduce impacts to the surrounding environment

The last resolution passed by the Collin County Commissioners Court was in support of the green alignment that ran along the existing US 380. It is important to note that there have been subsequent resolutions supporting other alternatives considered but not passed by the Commissioners Court.

## **4. Purpose of Public Involvement Plan**

This plan will define and guide the public involvement effort based on the TxDOT Public Involvement Policy tenets to:

- Purposefully involve the public
- Provide access to information and decision-making processes (early, continuous, transparent, and effective)
- Use best practices and a range of strategies
- Be reflective of needs

## **5. Public Involvement Plan Goals and Objectives**

Effective public involvement provides opportunities for input and mechanisms to report back to the public how the input was used, establishes and maintains effective two-way communication, collaborates with the community on identification and prioritization of issues and potential solutions, and incorporates public input during the decision-making process.

Key elements for effective public involvement are:

- Establish early and continuous public participation opportunities that provide timely information about transportation issues and decision-making processes to all interested parties
- Provide reasonable public access to educational, technical, and policy information to enhance the public's knowledge and ability to participate in the development of the study
- Provide adequate public notice of participation opportunities during the development of the study, and time for public review and comment at key decision points in the planning and design process
- Ensure that public participation opportunities are held at convenient and accessible locations and times (in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990)
- Make information accessible with visualization techniques, and available in appropriate electronically accessible formats and means, via the TxDOT website, technology-enabled media, and video-teleconferencing
- Include measures for seeking input from those traditionally underserved by existing transportation systems as defined in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI), such as low-income, minority, and non-English speaking households who may face challenges accessing employment and other services
- Provide for the periodic review of the public engagement process to ensure the effectiveness of TxDOT's public engagement efforts and revise the process as appropriate
- Provide a contact to listen, acknowledge, and respond promptly to public questions and issues
- Manage expectations and promote long-term benefits
- Build upon TxDOT's reputation as a transparent, credible agency and a good partner to the community



It is important to note that in light of the COVID-19 pandemic, TxDOT will comply with all government and agency requirements/restrictions and consider advice from health experts before scheduling any public or stakeholder meetings.

## **6. Current Issues to Address**

Prior to reaching out to the public, it is important that the project team defines and understands the issues the proposed project is designed to address. When public input is gathered, the public will be asked to identify issues and problems to be listed in this section. Below are issues that have been identified to date.

**Population Growth** – In 2019, Collin County had a population of 1,034,730 people, making it one of the most populous counties in Texas and has experienced a 32.4 percent increase in population between 2010 and 2019 (US Census Data. The city of McKinney has seen even greater growth between 2010 and 2019 with an increase in population of 51.9 percent (US Census, 2019) and neighboring communities have grown at similar, some even greater rates. Officials from Collin County, the city of McKinney, the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), and the city of Irving continue coordination to construct numerous water supply projects to keep pace with growth and development.

**Travel to Work** - Based on an analysis of the US Census data for Collin County (2014-2018), approximately 81.25 percent of workers (486,297 persons age 16 and over) travel alone. This travel preference along with the lack of public transit (e.g., regional bus or light rail) connections between the US 380 corridor and employment and education centers outside of the county contributes to the increased congestion and travel times experienced along the US 380 corridor during peak travel periods identified as 6:45AM to 8:45AM and 4:00PM to 6:00PM.

**Increasing Congestion** - Travel demand modeling for the US 380 corridor using the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) 2045 Travel Demand Model, indicated congestion along US 380 during peak travel times is rated in engineering terms as having an “F” level of service (LOS). US 380 across Collin County has experienced a 30 percent increase in the number of vehicles on the road from 2010 to 2016. Areas including western McKinney have experienced a 45 to 50 percent increase in traffic volumes during this period. As growth continues increased congestion and reduced mobility will continue over the years to come.

**Reduced Mobility** – Major travel corridors across Collin County are limited. Traffic analysis has shown that 54 percent of the peak period westbound traffic along US 380 through Collin County would opt to take a northern freeway alternative if available rather than continue driving west along the existing US 380.

**Higher than Average Crash Rates**– Between 2010 and 2016, US 380 through McKinney experienced a 404 percent increase in crashes (according to TxDOT’s Crash Records Information System [CRIS] database), while traffic counts increased by approximately 30 percent. These crashes can be attributed to overcapacity, closely spaced driveways, and lack of separation of high-speed and low-speed traffic within the corridor.

## 7. Stakeholders

Public involvement must encompass the full range of community interests. Following is a list of preliminary stakeholders based on initial contact with the community:

### **Elected Officials**

#### Federal and State

U.S. Senator John Cornyn

U.S. Senator Ted Cruz

U.S. Rep. Van Taylor, Dist. 3

U.S. Rep. Pat Fallon, Dist. 4

Texas State Senator Angela Paxton, Dist. 8

Texas State Senator Drew Springer, Dist. 30

Texas State Rep. Justin Holland, Dist. 33

Texas State Rep. Jeff Leach, Dist. 67

Texas State Rep. Scott Sanford, Dist. 70

Texas State Rep. Candy Noble, Dist. 89

#### Collin County

County Judge Chris Hill

Commissioner Susan Fletcher, Precinct 1

Commissioner Cheryl Williams, Precinct 2

Commissioner Darrell Hale, Precinct 3

Commissioner Duncan Webb, Precinct 4

#### City of Frisco

Mayor Jeff Cheney

Council Member John Keating, Place 1

Council Member Shona Huffman, Place 2

Council Member Will Sowell, Place 3

Council Member Bill Woodard, Place 4

Council Member Dan Stricklin, Place 5

Council Member Brian Livingston, Place 6

#### City of McKinney

Mayor George Fuller

Council Member Angela Richardson-Woods, District 1

Council Member Rainey Rogers, District 2

Council Member Scott Elliott, District 3

Council Member Rick Franklin, District 4

Council Member Charlie Philips, At-Large 1

Council Member Frederick Frazier, At-Large 2

#### Town of New Hope

Mayor Andy Reitingner

Mayor Pro Tem (Vacant)

Alderman Kimberly Barrow

Alderman Carol King

Alderman Luke Martincevic

Alderman/Road Commissioner Terry Sanner

#### Town of Prosper

Mayor Ray Smith

Council Member Marcus Ray, Place 1

Council Member Craig Andres, Place 2

Council Member Amy Bartley, Place 3

Council Member Meigs Miller, Place 4

Council Member Jeff Hodges, Place 5

Council Member Jason Dixon, Place 6

### **Neighborhoods**

Auburn Hills

Black and Smith Subdivision

Bloomdale Estates

Bloomdale Farms

Bloomridge

Buckner Place

Creekview Estates

Creek Hollow

Westridge

Erwin Farms

Estates at Verona

Heatherwood

Heritage Bend

Highridge

High Pointe

Lakes of La Cima

Lakewood

Live Oak Creek

Meadow Ranch

McKinney Heights	Director of Engineering
Millie Muse	Assistant Director of Engineering
Northwest	<u>City of Frisco</u>
Oak Creek	City Fire Department
Pecan Ridge	City Manager
President's Point	City Police Department
Prestwyck	City Secretary
Red Bud Estates	Director of Development Services
Ridgecrest	Director of Engineering Services
Robinson Ridge	<u>City of Irving</u>
Shiloh Lakes	City Manager Utilities Director and Assistant
Shiloh Ranch	Director
Skyway Villa	<u>City of McKinney</u>
Stonebridge Ranch	City Fire Department
Summit View Estates	City Manager
Timbercreek	City Police Department
Timberridge	City Secretary
Trinity Heights	Director of Engineering
Tucker Hill	Director of Planning
Virginia Hills	Executive Director of Development Services
Virginia Parklands	<u>Town of New Hope</u>
Virginia Ridge Estates	Planning and Zoning Chair
Walnut Grove	Town Engineer
Waterside	Town Secretary
Whitley Place	<u>Town of Prosper</u>
Willow Wood	Director of Development & Community Services
Wilmeth Ridge	Director of Engineering Services
Wyndfield	Town Manager
Wynn Ridge	Town Secretary
<b>Businesses</b>	<u>School Districts</u>
<u>Chamber of Commerce/Economic Development</u>	McKinney ISD
Frisco Economic Development Corporation	Melissa ISD
McKinney Chamber of Commerce	Prosper ISD
McKinney Economic Development Corporation	<u>Resource Agencies</u>
Prosper Chamber of Commerce	Federal Aviation Administration
Prosper Economic Development Corporation	Federal Railroad Administration
<u>Major Employers</u>	Federal Transit Administration
Raytheon Company	North Central Texas Council of Governments
Baylor Scott & White Medical Center	(NCTCOG)
<b>Partnering Agencies</b>	Public Utility Commission of Texas
<u>Collin County</u>	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs  
Texas General Land Office  
Texas Governor's Office Budget and Policy Division  
Texas Historical Commission  
Texas Parks & Wildlife Department  
Texas State Soil & Water Conservation Board  
Texas Railroad Commission  
US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)– Fort Worth District  
US Census Bureau  
US Coast Guard  
US Department of Agriculture – NRCS  
US Department of Homeland Security – FEMA  
US Department of Housing and Urban Development  
US Department of the Interior – Fish and Wildlife Service  
US Environmental Protection Agency  
US Fish and Wildlife Service – Arlington Field Office

#### **Specific Interests**

##### Bike/Ped Users

McKinney Velo  
BikeDFW

##### Public Transit/Tollways

Denton County Transportation Authority (DCTA)  
McKinney Urban Transit District (MUTD)  
North Texas Tollway Authority (NTTA)

##### Churches

Anchor Church  
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints  
Harvest United Methodist Church  
Hope Fellowship  
Lifepointe Fellowship  
Lighthouse Christian Fellowship  
One Cause Church  
Preston Trail Community Church  
Prosper United Methodist Church  
St. Gabriel the Archangel Church  
St. Paul Episcopal Church  
Historic Commissions  
Collin County Historical Commission  
Tribal Nations  
Apache Tribe of Oklahoma  
Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana  
Muscogee (Creek) Nation  
Tonkawa Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma  
Wichita and Affiliated Tribes (Wichita, Keechi, Waco, and Tawakonie)

##### Utilities

North Texas Municipal Water District  
Upper Trinity Regional Water District

##### Other Community Facilities

ManeGait Therapeutic Horsemanship  
Collin College  
Erwin Park

## **8. Tactics, Tools, Roles, and Responsibilities**

The public involvement strategies for this project will vary and will include stakeholder meetings, public scoping meetings, agency scoping meetings, public meetings, meetings with affected property owners, and a formal public hearing required during the NEPA process. The level of public participation will also vary, depending on the various stages in the project development process. In this stage, TxDOT will partner with the community to further develop and select alternatives for the proposed project.

### **8.1 Public Involvement Events**

#### **8.1.1 Stakeholder Meetings**

To date, TxDOT has held the following stakeholder meetings with local public officials and stakeholders as part of the EIS:

- **Collin County** – 4/17/2020, 4/30/2020, 5/14/2020, 5/21/2020, 6/9/2020, 6/12/2020, 6/18/2020, 7/15/2020, 8/5/2020, 9/3/2020, 10/13/2020, 12/2/2020
- **City of Frisco** – 5/21/2020, 6/9/2020, 7/15/2020
- **City of McKinney** – 4/15/2020, 4/30/2020, 6/12/2020, 6/18/2020, 7/29/2020, 8/5/2020, 8/25/2020, 10/12/2020, 12/2/2020, 12/8/2020
- **NCTCOG** – 9/3/2020
- **NTTA** – 6/23/2020
- **Town of New Hope** – None since the start of the EIS
- **Town of Prosper** – 6/9/2020, 10/12/2020, 10/23/2020, 11/3/2020, 11/10/2020
- **USACE** – 10/6/2020

Additional stakeholder meetings including meetings with property owners, interested individuals, neighborhood associations, special interest groups, or businesses will be determined as needed. Some meetings will be held at the stakeholder's venue, others will be held at TxDOT offices or other venues secured by the technical expert, and some meetings will be held virtually via video conference.

### 8.1.2 Public Scoping Meetings

Due to current COVID-19 restrictions, public concerns related to large gatherings, and the extensive public involvement conducted during the Feasibility Study, the consultant team developed an online virtual public meeting posted at [Drive380.com/CoitFM1827](https://drive380.com/CoitFM1827) from January 21 to February 5, 2021.

#### **Virtual Public Scoping Meeting**

The virtual public scoping meeting would include a pre-recorded presentation that will allow participants the opportunity to sign in, obtain informational handouts, freely view project-related exhibits, and submit surveys, comments, and questions to be addressed by project representatives and/or subject matter experts. Meeting participants will have the option of viewing the virtual public scoping meeting at their convenience during the comment period.

A voicemail line will be set up that people can call to leave verbal comments, which will be transcribed and included in the scoping meeting documentation.

The consultant team will also develop an online virtual public scoping tool using the ArcGIS StoryMap platform. The StoryMap tool will include all public scoping meeting materials that can be made available as a link on the TxDOT project website. More information about ArcGIS StoryMap is available in section 8.2.2.

#### **Exhibits and Materials**

Prior to the public scoping meeting, the following materials will be prepared for TxDOT review and approval:

- Hard copy and electronic meeting notifications (English and Spanish)

- Newspaper display ads for each publication (English and Spanish)
- Sign-in sheets
- Survey and/or comment cards (English and Spanish)
- Project fact sheet
- Exhibit boards and displays
- Alignment option maps
- Presentation script and video
- Messages for electronic changeable message signs
- ArcGIS StoryMap/website content

The TxDOT Dallas District Public Information Officer (PIO) will prepare and distribute a press release and social media posts that publicly announce the public scoping meeting date, time, and purpose.

### 8.1.3 Agency Scoping Meeting

One agency scoping meeting was held via WebEx in on October 29, 2020. Meeting invitations were mailed and/or emailed to participating and cooperating agencies. The project team provided a PowerPoint presentation followed by a group discussion

### 8.1.4 Public Meetings

#### **In-Person Public Meeting**

One in-person, open-house style public meeting will be held. The open house style format will allow the public to come and go any time within a two-hour period (typically 6 p.m. - 8 p.m.). A scripted PowerPoint presentation will be provided at 6:00 p.m. The purpose of the public meeting is to provide a status on the development of the project and an opportunity for the public to give feedback on the design options and alternatives.

The public meeting venue will be reserved and secured after a site visit. The venue will provide adequate capacity, ample parking, ample room/space to disseminate information, and be Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessible. Attempts will be made to secure one meeting location in the project area. Uniformed officers will be hired to provide security at the meeting.

#### **Online Public Meeting**

The consultant team will develop an online virtual public meeting tool in an ArcGIS StoryMap platform. The StoryMap tool will include all public meeting materials that can be made available as a link on the TxDOT project website. More information about ArcGIS StoryMap is available in section 8.2.2.

A voicemail line will be set up so that people can call to leave verbal comments, which will be transcribed and included in the public meeting documentation.

## **Public Meeting Deliverables**

Prior to the in-person and virtual public meetings, the following materials will be prepared for TxDOT review and approval:

- Hard copy and electronic meeting notifications (English and Spanish)
- Newspaper display ads for each publication (English and Spanish)
- Internal FAQ document for anyone staffing the meetings
- In-person sign-in sheets for elected officials, staff, public, and media
- Electronic survey and/or comment cards (English and Spanish)
- Project fact sheet
- Exhibit boards and displays
- Alignment option maps
- TxDOT and consultant team nametags
- Computers/iPads for electronic surveys (TBD)
- Venue setup document
- Interior and exterior signage
- In-person public meeting checklist
- PowerPoint presentation and script
- Messages for electronic dynamic message signs
- StoryMap/website content

The TxDOT Dallas District PIO will prepare and distribute a press release and social media posts that publicly announce each public meeting date, time, location, and purpose.

The in-person and virtual public meeting shall be conducted so that participants can sign in, obtain informational handouts, freely view project-related exhibits on easels and tables, and discuss or chat with the information with project representatives and/or subject matter experts. Applicable alternatives or scenarios (solutions) will be presented at the public meetings and will be based on project information developed to date. Also, a summary of the public comments collected at the previous public scoping meeting will be presented.

Informed and easily identifiable team members will support the in-person meeting to perform attendee registration, explain exhibits, answer questions, and guide attendees through the public meeting process. Team members will be identified with nametags.

Comment tables will be available at the in-person meetings with comment forms, pens, comment deposit box, and computers for attendees to submit comments and/or fill out electronic surveys. Attendees will have the option to take the form home and mail it back per a return mailing address printed on the back of the form. The deadline for submitting comments will also be printed on the comment forms.

Virtual public meeting participants will also be able to fill out electronic surveys and/or comment cards online.

### **8.1.5 Public Hearing**

#### **In-Person Public Hearing**

One in-person public hearing will be held. The purpose of the public hearing is to review environmental findings and the draft EIS with the community, inform the public about the factors considered in the environmental process, provide a summary of the public input to date, and provide an opportunity for comment. A scripted PowerPoint presentation will be provided at 6:00 p.m.

The public hearing venue will be reserved and secured after a site visit. The venue will provide adequate capacity, ample parking, appropriate audio/visual capabilities, and be Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessible. Attempts will be made to secure a location in each project area. Uniformed officers will be hired to provide security at the hearing.

The TxDOT Dallas District PIO will prepare and distribute a press release and social media posts that publicly announce the public hearing date, time, location, and purpose.

Each public hearing shall be conducted so that participants can sign in, sign up to speak (if desired), obtain informational handouts, see and hear the presentation, and state their verbal comments at the public microphone. A court reporter will be present to capture verbatim verbal comments from the public and a transcript will be provided. An open house session will be held immediately prior to the formal public hearing.

Informed and easily identifiable team members will support the meeting to perform attendee and speaker registration, guide attendees through the public hearing process, narrate a PowerPoint presentation, and facilitate a public commenting session (including timekeeping). Team members will be identified with nametags.

Comment tables will be available with comment forms, pens, and a comment deposit box. Attendees will have the option to take the form home and mail it back per a return mailing address printed on the back of the form. The deadline for submitting comments will also be printed on the comment forms.

#### **Online Public Meeting**

The consultant team will develop an online virtual public hearing tool in an ArcGIS StoryMap. The StoryMap tool will include all public hearing materials that can be made available as a link on the TxDOT project website. More information about ArcGIS StoryMap is available in section 8.2.2.

A voicemail line will be set up so that people can call to leave verbal comments, which will be transcribed and included in the public hearing documentation.



Prior to the public hearing, the following materials will be prepared for TxDOT review and approval:

- Hard copy and electronic meeting notifications (English and Spanish)
- Newspaper display ads for each publication (English and Spanish)
- Internal FAQ document for anyone staffing the meetings
- In-person for elected officials, staff, public, and media
- Electronic survey and/or comment cards (English and Spanish)
- Project fact sheet
- Exhibit boards and displays
- Alignment option maps
- TxDOT and consultant team nametags
- Computers/iPads for electronic surveys (TBD)
- Venue setup document
- Interior and exterior signage
- In-person public meeting checklist
- Public Hearing PowerPoint presentation and script
- Messages for electronic dynamic message signs
- Virtual public hearing StoryMap/website content
- Speaker registration cards (English and Spanish)

Virtual public hearing participants will also be able to sign in, obtain handouts, view all exhibits, fill out surveys, and provide comments.

#### 8.1.6 Protocol for Protests

In advance of all meetings where a large number of participants are expected, the consultant team will access any available written policies the meeting venue has regarding disruptive behavior and protests. The consultant team will also notify local law enforcement of the meeting and consult appropriate parties about proper procedures and protocol. The consultant team will adhere to any protocols provided and complete the following tasks:

- Determine the maximum occupancy of the building
- Determine the appropriate number of uniformed security personnel to staff the meeting room and directly outside of the venue

If the consultant team finds that protests are planned, the TxDOT Project Manager (PM) will be immediately notified and a plan will be developed to reach out to leaders of the protest group(s) and maintain an open line of communication. The contact identified by the TxDOT PM and the consultant team will inform protest group leadership of the venue's protocols and local government guidelines regarding the permitting process for organized protests/demonstrations. The contact will offer to organize a specific area for the protest group to gather.

If there is any question of personal safety, interference with attendees entering the meeting, or threat of violence, the consultant team will immediately notify on-site local law enforcement and implement the venue's safety protocols.

## **8.2 Virtual Resources, Announcements, and Notifications**

### **8.2.1 Project Website/Webpage**

The following websites will provide meeting notices, project details, contact information, newsletters, links to meetings, and opportunities to provide input.

- KeptItMovingDallas.com under "Upcoming Public Hearing/Meeting"
- TxDOT.gov by searching "US 380"
- Drive380.com/CoitFM1827
- [KeptItMovingDallas.com/US380EISScopingMeeting](https://KeptItMovingDallas.com/US380EISScopingMeeting)

### **8.2.2 ArcGIS StoryMap**

The consultant team will develop virtual open houses in an ArcGIS StoryMap platform where the user can scroll through an interactive "story" of the project and exhibits. This platform combines text, interactive maps, renderings/illustrations, photos, videos, voice recordings, and other multimedia content that can be made available as a link on the TxDOT website. StoryMaps are designed for non-technical audiences with access to the internet; users do not need experience with GIS software to read or use StoryMaps. StoryMaps serve as a great tool for public engagement because they can easily be shared via social media or embedded within a website. Other benefits of using StoryMap include:

- Users have the option of signing-in on the platform similar to the way they would sign-in as they enter an in-person meeting.
- Users can quickly view an area of interest by typing in an address and seeing project alignments on a map to better understand how they may or may not be impacted by the improvements.
- The consultant team can video record and upload presentations from the public meetings or record and post them before the meetings.

### **8.2.3 Factsheet**

A simple, one-page fact sheet will inform the public about the project, the status of the project development process, and other pertinent information such as comment opportunities. This fact sheet will be updated as the project progresses.

#### 8.2.4 Notices/Postcards

Notices or postcards will be mailed to adjacent homes and businesses within a quarter mile of any presented alignment to inform citizens of upcoming meetings and comment and input opportunities. Mailing lists will include the mailing address and the property address. The notices will be prepared in English and Spanish. The consultant team will also email notices to individuals who have signed up to receive notifications at Drive380.com.

The consultant team will mail notices to local elected officials prior to sending the notices to adjacent homes and businesses. The consultant team will provide an email list to the TxDOT PM to also email notices to elected officials.

#### 8.2.5 Newspaper Advertisements

Notifications will be published in newspapers at least 15 days prior to each public meeting/hearing. Local newspapers may include Dallas Morning News, Al Día, Collin County Commercial Record, Community Impact-Frisco, Community Impact-McKinney, McKinney Courier Gazette, and Prosper Press. Affidavits of publication and tear sheets will be obtained from each newspaper as proof of publication.

#### 8.2.6 Dynamic Message Signs

Dynamic message signs along the road are effective vehicles to alert citizens, especially commuters, of upcoming open houses, meetings, or hearings. TxDOT will utilize these signs for notice of upcoming meetings. The consultant team coordinate all sign logistics and will provide draft text for TxDOT approval, dates the signs will be placed and visible, and sign locations.

#### 8.2.7 Media Contact and Press Releases

The voice the media hears about the study should be singular and familiar. Therefore, all media requests and interactions will be handled by the TxDOT Dallas District PIO. The consultant team will assist in providing press releases, study information, and/or draft responses to media inquiries. The consultant team will not engage directly with any media outlet or reporter.

#### 8.2.8 Social Media Content

As the consultant team reaches major project milestones, they will work with the TxDOT Dallas District PIO to create content for social media posts.

After content is approved by the TxDOT PM, the following steps will take place:

- PIO staff will post from the District's Twitter account
- PIO requests Facebook posts on the official TxDOT Facebook page

- The consultant team reaches out to stakeholder jurisdictions, agencies, and other stakeholders to post content on their social media accounts and/or share or retweet the TxDOT posts

If necessary, the consultant team will draft social media comment responses. Most generally those would instruct stakeholders on the appropriate time and method to submit formal comments.

### **8.3      *Comment Collection and Documentation***

#### **8.3.1 Electronic Surveys/Summary Reports**

The consultant team will gather input from the community utilizing MetroQuest or other electronic survey software approved by TxDOT (i.e., SurveyMonkey, ArcGIS Survey 123, etc.). The type and number of questions that will be asked at comment periods for the public scoping meeting, public meetings, and public hearing will determine what survey platform is appropriate to use.

MetroQuest is a graphical and online survey format intended to provide a user-friendly experience. The Dallas District office incurs no cost for use of the tool. All setup of the tool is handled by Transportation Planning & Programming Public Involvement (TPP PI) section staff also at no cost to the Dallas District, aside from staff time to contribute to and review content and analyze resulting input. If properly advertised, MetroQuest can reach the “silent majority” –those stakeholders who do not attend public meetings but who do want to engage online. The tool gathers focused and quantifiable data that can be used to support planning decisions as the project moves forward. As opposed to the traditional open-ended comment forms, the MetroQuest tool is customized to ask the specific questions and if needed, can limit the number of characters in an open-ended response.

The consultant team will prepare a list of questions, ranking criteria, and graphics for the surveys to provide to the TxDOT Dallas District for approval. This may include photographs and geographic information system (GIS) based maps. After the content is approved by TxDOT Dallas District, and if it is determined that MetroQuest is the appropriate tool, TPP PI section will complete setup. TxDOT will provide the data results from the MetroQuest surveys to the consultant team for further analysis. The consultant team will provide the results of the data analysis in an agreed upon format for the TxDOT Dallas District review.

The consultant team would encourage public meeting participants to use computers or tablets logged in to the survey tool at the meetings and hearings while study information is fresh in their minds. The tool will also be accessible on the study webpage so that stakeholders who attend the meeting may provide input later and stakeholders not attending the meeting can also provide input without physically attending one of the meetings.

The process for development of the MetroQuest tool for this study is described below:

- **STEP 1:** The consultant team will work with the Dallas District Advanced Project Development staff, District PIO, and TPP PI section to develop MetroQuest content with templates provided by TPP PI section. The consultant team is also responsible for providing any graphics, photos, maps, and visuals.

- STEP 2: Once screens are selected and content is approved, then it is input into MetroQuest by TPP PI section staff assigned to the Dallas District. Labor hours for TPP PI staff are not charged back to the Dallas District.
- STEP 3: TxDOT Dallas District reviews the test site and provides final comments.
- STEP 4: TPP PI section staff make final revisions.
- STEP 5: MetroQuest tool goes live on the project webpage on [TxDOT.gov](http://TxDOT.gov) and [KeepItMovingDallas.com](http://KeepItMovingDallas.com) on the date of the first public meeting. It will be accessible until the end of the comment period for the Public Meeting.
- STEP 6: Market the MetroQuest survey via a variety of methods: news releases, social media, fliers, etc.

### 8.3.2 Comment Processing

Handwritten comments received on comment forms during the comment period will be entered into a comment database. All comments will be recorded verbatim. The consultant team will not revise spelling or grammar in an attempt to avoid misinterpreting any comment.

Comments received through MetroQuest, or other electronic survey software, will be exported into an Excel file and included in the comment database.

The consultant team will provide all raw data housed in MetroQuest data center, or other electronic survey software, and a GIS analysis of comments to the TxDOT PM.

### 8.3.3 Summaries and Comment Response Matrix

The consultant team will develop summaries of each comment period that includes meeting documentation and a comment response matrix. The consultant will develop a draft response for every comment to submit to TxDOT. The matrix will follow the guidelines and templates set forth in TxDOT's Public Involvement Toolkit. The file will be developed in Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Word and include the required format as specified in the TxDOT's Public Involvement Toolkit.

## 9. Environmental Justice and Limited English Proficiency Outreach

Based on U.S. Census Bureau 2018 American Community Survey data, Environmental Justice (EJ) and Limited English Proficiency (LEP) persons are present within the study area. The main language spoken by the LEP population is Spanish. Efforts to include these EJ and LEP persons in public involvement activities shall include:

- Published English and Spanish meeting notices
- English and Spanish comment forms posted on the study webpage and available at the public scoping Meeting, public Meeting, and public hearing

- A Spanish language interpreter provided for the public scoping meeting, public meeting, and at the public hearings
- Interpretation services for languages other than Spanish will be accommodated upon request
- English translation of any Spanish comments made during any comment period and
- To the extent possible, public meeting/hearing venues near public transportation for interested parties that choose an alternate form of transportation, some of which may be EJ and/or LEP persons

## **10. TxDOT Branding**

All materials created must be within current TxDOT branding guidelines:

- <http://crossroads.org/cmd/templates.html>
- <http://crossroads.org/cmd/Assets/PublicationsStyleguide.pdf>

## **11. Posting Public Involvement Documents**

The consultant team will coordinate the posting of the final, approved Public Involvement Plan on the study webpage. The plan will include the following items related to Public Involvement:

- Summary of all public involvement activities and public input
- All required public meeting documentation such as the comment/response matrix, notices, sign-in sheets, and description of project modifications resulting from a public meeting.

The purpose of posting these documents is to 1) demonstrate TxDOT's efforts to be transparent and 2) show stakeholders that their input was considered as a part of the study process.

## 12. Project Milestones

The major project milestones are shown below in **Figure 12-1**. Dates are subject to change.

*Figure 12-1: Major Project Milestones*

Milestone	Timeframe
Initiation of Decision-Making Process	April 2020
Draft Purpose and Need	September 2020
Develop Initial Range of Alternatives	Summer-Fall 2020
Agency Scoping Meeting	October 29, 2020
Publish NOI in Federal Register	December 11, 2020
Public Scoping Meeting	January 21 -February 5, 2021
Evaluate and Refine Alternatives	Spring-Summer 2021
Traffic Corridor Analysis	Summer 2020-Summer 2021
Public Meeting	Summer-Fall 2021
Preparation of Technical Reports	Fall 2021-Spring 2022
Development of the DEIS for the reasonable alternatives and selection of a Preferred Alternative	Fall 2021-Spring 2022
DEIS Available for Public Review and Comment	Spring-Summer 2022
Public Hearing and Presentation of the Preferred Alternative	Summer-Fall 2022
Development of the FEIS for the Preferred Alternative	Summer-Fall 2022
ROD Issued	Fall-Winter 2022

### 13. Evaluation

#### Outreach Events

Outreach Event	Quantity	Attendance	Comments
Pre-Scoping Stakeholder Meetings	35	70+	Discussion
Post-Scoping Stakeholder Meetings			
Agency Scoping Meetings	1	47	27
Public Scoping Meetings	1		
Public Meetings			
Public Hearings			
Total			

#### Total Commenters by Mode

At Meetings	By Mail	Electronically	Total
77+		20	97+

#### Online Survey

Participants	Responses (all data points)	Remarks (fill in)

#### Qualitative:

- Evaluation of how citizen comments were used in the decision-making process and how that information was conveyed back to the public.
- Evaluation of how citizen survey responses were used in the decision-making process.



## **14. Project Team**

NAME: Stephen Endres, P.E.

TITLE: TxDOT Project Manager

DDO: Dallas District – Advance Project Planning

PHONE: (214) 320-4469

EMAIL: Stephen.Endres@txdot.gov

NAME: Christine Polito

TITLE: TxDOT Environmental Program Manager

DDO: Dallas District – Environmental

PHONE: (214) 320-6141

EMAIL: Christine.Polito@txdot.gov

NAME: Dan Perge, P.E.

TITLE: Advanced Project Development Director

DDO: Dallas District

PHONE: (214) 320-3123

EMAIL: Dan.Perge@txdot.gov

NAME: Tony Hartzel

TITLE: TxDOT PIO Section Director

DDO: Dallas District

PHONE: (214) 320-4481

EMAIL: Tony.Hartzel@txdot.gov

NAME: Patrick Clarke

TITLE: TxDOT Public Information Officer

DDO: Dallas District

PHONE: (214) 320-4483

EMAIL: Patrick.clarke@txdot.gov

NAME: Melissa Meyer

TITLE: TxDOT Public Involvement Specialist

DDO: Dallas District

PHONE: (214) 319-3506

EMAIL: Melissa.Meyer@txdot.gov

NAME: Michelle Lueck

TITLE: ENV Project Delivery

DDO: TxDOT ENV

OFFICE: (512) 416-2644

EMAIL: Michelle.Lueck@txdot.gov

NAME: Josh Robertson, P.E.

TITLE: Consultant Project Manager DDO: Burns & McDonnell

OFFICE: (972) 455-3128

CELL: (214) 924-9449

EMAIL: [jrobertson@burnsmcd.com](mailto:jrobertson@burnsmcd.com)

NAME: Jonathan Tronson, P.E.

TITLE: Consultant Deputy Project Manager

DDO: Burns & McDonnell

OFFICE: (512) 872-7137

CELL: (402) 616-5390

EMAIL: [jstronson@burnsmcd.com](mailto:jstronson@burnsmcd.com)

NAME: David Sutton, P.E.

TITLE: Consultant Deputy Schematic Design Project Manager

DDO: HDR, Inc.

OFFICE: (972) 960-4442

CELL: (214) 620-3706

EMAIL: David.Sutton@hdrinc.com

NAME: Shari Cannon-Mackey, CEP, ENV SP

TITLE: Consultant Environmental Project Manager

DDO: Burns & McDonnell

OFFICE: (737) 787-6683

CELL: (512) 750-2475

EMAIL: [scannonmackey@burnsmcd.com](mailto:scannonmackey@burnsmcd.com)

NAME: Chelsey Smith, AICP

TITLE: Consultant Public Involvement Lead

DDO: Burns & McDonnell

OFFICE: (972) 455-3174

CELL: (816) 550-3635

EMAIL: [csmith@burnsmcd.com](mailto:csmith@burnsmcd.com)

## **15. Revision History**

Effective Date, Month, Year	Reason For and Description of Change
January 11, 2021	Updated stakeholder lists, publication schedule, and outreach events.

## **Attachment A – Stakeholder Mailing List**

Stakeholder Mailing List

CSJs: 0315-02-065, 0135-03-053 – US 380 – Coit Road to FM 1827

Organization	Title	First Name	Last Name	Address 1	City	State	Zip
Apache Tribe of Oklahoma	Tribal Chairman	Bobby	Komardley	PO Box 1330	Anadarko	OK	73005
Bureau of the Census	Denver Regional Director	Cathy L.	Lacy	6950 W Jefferson Ave, Ste 250	Lakewood	CO	80235
City of Frisco	Assistant Director of Engineering Services/Transportation	Brian	Moen	6101 Frisco Square Blvd, 3rd Fl	Frisco	TX	75034
City of Frisco	City Manager	George	Purefoy	6102 Frisco Square Blvd	Frisco	TX	75034
City of Frisco	City Secretary	Cristi	Morrow	6103 Frisco Square Blvd, 5th Fl	Frisco	TX	75034
City of Frisco	Deputy Mayor Pro Tem, Council Member - Place 2	Shona	Huffman	6104 Frisco Square Blvd, 5th Fl	Frisco	TX	75034
City of Frisco	Mayor Pro Tem, Council Member - Place 3	Will	Sowell	6105 Frisco Square Blvd, 5th Fl	Frisco	TX	75034
City of Frisco	Council Member Elect - Place 5	Dan	Stricklin	6106 Frisco Square Blvd, 5th Fl	Frisco	TX	75034
City of Frisco	Council Member – Place 5	Tim	Nelson	6101 Frisco Square Blvd	Frisco	TX	75034
City of Frisco	Council Member - Place 6	Brian	Livingston	6107 Frisco Square Blvd, 5th Fl	Frisco	TX	75034
City of Frisco	Council Member - Place 4	Bill	Woodard	6108 Frisco Square Blvd, 5th Fl	Frisco	TX	75034
City of Frisco	Development Services Director	John	Lettelleir	6109 Frisco Square Blvd, 3rd Fl	Frisco	TX	75034

City of Frisco	Director of Economic Development	John	Bonnot	6801 Gaylord Pkwy, Ste 400	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of Frisco	Director of Engineering Services	Paul	Knipple	6101 Frisco Square Blvd, 3rd Fl	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of Frisco	Fire Chief	Mark	Piland	8601 Gary Burns Dr.	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of Frisco	Mayor	Jeff	Cheney	6101 Frisco Square Blvd, 5th Fl	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of Frisco	Council Member - Place 1	John	Keating	6101 Frisco Square Blvd, 5th Fl	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of Frisco	Planning Manager	Anthony	Satarino	6101 Frisco Square Blvd, 3rd Fl	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of Frisco	Police Chief	David	Shilson	7200 Stonebrook Parkway	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of Frisco	President, Economic Development Corporation	Ron	Patterson	6801 Gaylord Pkwy, Ste 400	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of Frisco	Senior Traffic Engineer	Joel	Fitts	6101 Frisco Square Blvd, 3rd Fl	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of Frisco	Special Assistant to City Manager	Mack	Borchardt	6101 Frisco Square Blvd	Frisco	TX	750 34
City of McKinney	Assistant City Manager	Kim	Flom	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	CIP Manager	Nick	Ataie	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	City Manager	Paul	Grimes	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	City Secretary	Empress	Drane	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69

City of McKinney	Council Member - At Large 1	Charlie	Philips	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Council Member - At Large 2	Frederick	Frazier	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Council Member - District 1	Angela	Richardson- Woods	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Council Member - District 3	Scott	Elliott	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Council Member - District 4	Rick	Franklin	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Director of Engineering	Gary	Graham	221 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Director of Planning	Jennifer	Arnold	221 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Executive Director of Development Services	Michael	Quint	221 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Executive Vice President, Economic Development Corporation	Abby	Liu	5900 S Lake Forest Dr, Ste 110	McKinney	TX	750 70
City of McKinney	Fire Chief	Danny	Kistner	2200 Taylor-Burk Dr.	McKinney	TX	750 71
City of McKinney	Mayor	George	Fuller	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Mayor Pro Tem - District 2	Rainey	Rogers	222 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Planning Manager	Aaron	Bloxham	221 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Police Chief	Greg	Conley	2200 Taylor-Burk Dr.	McKinney	TX	750 71

City of McKinney	President, Community Development Corporation	Cindy	Schneible	5900 S Lake Forest Dr, Ste 110	McKinney	TX	750 70
City of McKinney	President and CEO, Chamber of Commerce	Lisa	Hermes	1700 N Redbud Blvd	McKinney	TX	750 69
City of McKinney	Transportation Engineering Manager	Matthew	Tilke	221 N Tennessee St	McKinney	TX	750 69
Collin County	Assistant Director of Engineering	Tracy	Homfeld	Collin County Engineering Department, 4690 Community Ave, Ste 200	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Assistant to CC Commissioner Fletcher/Hale	Hilari	Monk	Commissioners Court, Collin County Admin Bldg, 2300 Bloomdale Rd, Ste 4192	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Assistant to CC Commissioner Webb	Georgia	Shepherd	Commissioners Court, Collin County Admin Bldg, 2300 Bloomdale Rd, Ste 4192	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Assistant to CC Commissioner Williams	Hilari	Monk	Commissioners Court, Collin County Admin Bldg, 2300 Bloomdale Rd, Ste 4192	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Assistant to Collin County Judge	Teresa	Mercer	Commissioners Court, Collin County Admin Bldg, 2300 Bloomdale Rd, Ste 4192	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Collin County Commissioner - Precinct 1	Susan	Fletcher	Commissioners Court, Collin County Admin Bldg, 2300 Bloomdale Rd, Ste 4192	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Collin County Commissioner - Precinct 2	Cheryl	Williams	Commissioners Court, Collin County Admin Bldg, 2300 Bloomdale Rd, Ste 4192	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Collin County Commissioner - Precinct 3	Darrell	Hale	Commissioners Court, Collin County Admin Bldg, 2300 Bloomdale Rd, Ste 4192	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Collin County Commissioner - Precinct 4	Duncan	Webb	Commissioners Court, Collin County Admin Bldg, 2300 Bloomdale Rd, Ste 4192	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Collin County Judge	Chris	Hill	Commissioners Court, Collin County Admin Bldg, 2300 Bloomdale Rd, Ste 4192	McKinney	TX	750 71
Collin County	Director of Engineering	Clarence	Daugherty	Collin County Engineering Department, 4690 Community Ave, Ste 200	McKinney	TX	750 71



Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana	Tribal Historic Preservation Officer	Linda	Langley	PO Box 10	Elton	LA	70532
Environmental Protection Agency, Region 6	Staff Director, Communities, Tribes, and Environmental Assessment	Robert	Houston	1201 Elm St, Ste 500	Dallas	TX	75270
Federal Aviation Administration	Southwest Region Regional Administrator	Rob	Lowe	10101 Hillwood Pkwy	Fort Worth	TX	76177
Federal Transit Administration, Region 6	Regional Administrator	Gail	Lyssy	819 Taylor St, Room 14A02	Fort Worth	TX	76102
Federal Railroad Administration	Assistant Administrator	Michael	Johnson	1200 New Jersey Ave SE, MS-20	Washington	DC	20590
Muscogee (Creek) Nation	Tribal Historic Preservation Officer	Corain	Lowe-Zepeda	PO Box 580	Okmulgee	OK	74447
NCTCOG	Director of Transportation	Michael	Morris	616 Six Flags Dr	Arlington	TX	76009
NCTCOG	Principal Transportation Planner	Berrien	Barks	616 Six Flags Dr	Arlington	TX	76011
NCTCOG	Principal Transportation Planner	Nathan	Drozdz	616 Six Flags Dr	Arlington	TX	76010
NCTCOG	Program Manager	Jeffrey	Neal	616 Six Flags Dr	Arlington	TX	76011
NCTCOG	Senior Program Manager	Dan	Lamers	616 Six Flags Dr	Arlington	TX	76010
NTMWD	Planning Program Manager	Yanbo	Li	PO Box 2408	Wylie	TX	75098
NTTA	Assistant Executive Director of Infrastructure	Elizabeth	Mow	5900 W Plano Pkwy	Plano	TX	75093

NTTA	Assistant to Asst. Executive Director of Infrastructure	Vicky	Smith	5900 W Plano Pkwy	Plano	TX	750 93
NTTA	Senior Project Manager	Kelly	Johnson	5900 W Plano Pkwy	Plano	TX	750 93
Public Utility Commission of Texas	Executive Director	John Paul	Urban	PO Box 13326	Austin	TX	787 11
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (Air)	Director	Tonya	Baer	PO Box 13087	Austin	TX	787 11
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (Water)	Standards Implementation Team Lead	Peter	Schaefer	PO Box 13087	Austin	TX	787 11
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs	Executive Director	Tim	Irvine	221 E 11 <sup>th</sup> St	Austin	TX	787 01
Texas General Land Office	Commissioner	Geroge P.	Bush	1700 N. Congress Ave	Austin	TX	787 01
Texas Historical Commission	Division Director, Archeology	Bill	Martin	PO Box 12276	Austin	TX	787 01
Texas Historical Commission	Lead Project Reviewer, History Programs	Justin	Krockritz	PO Box 12276	Austin	TX	787 01
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department	Aquatic Biologist	Beth	Bendik	4200 Smith School Rd	Austin	TX	787 44
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department	Executive Director	Carter	Smith	4200 Smith School Rd	Austin	TX	787 44
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department	Aquatic Biologist	Sue	Reilly	4200 Smith School Rd	Austin	TX	787 44
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department	Transportation Conservation Coordinator	Suzanne	Walsh	4200 Smith School Rd	Austin	TX	787 44

Texas Railroad Commission	Director of Government Relations	Jeremy	Mazur	PO BOX 12967	Austin	TX	78711
Texas Railroad Commission	Chief Geologist – Oil & Gas Division	Leslie	Savage	PO BOX 12967	Austin	TX	78711
Texas State House of Representatives	District 33	Justin	Holland	101 E Rusk St, Ste 201	Rockwall	TX	75087
Texas State House of Representatives	District 67	Jeff	Leach	777 E 15 <sup>th</sup> St, Ste 202	Plano	TX	75074
Texas State House of Representatives	District 70	Scott	Sanford	115 West Virginia St, Ste 103	McKinney	TX	75069
Texas State House of Representatives	District 89	Candy	Noble	PO Box 2910	Austin	TX	78768
Texas State Senate	District 30	Drew	Springer	P.O. Box 12068	Austin	TX	78712
Texas State Senate	District 8	Angela	Paxton	P.O. Box 12068	Austin	TX	78711
Texas State Soil & Water Conservation Board	Executive Director	Rex	Isom	1497 Country View Ln	Temple	TX	76504
Tonkawa Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma	Tribal Historic Preservation Officer	Lauren	Norman-Brown	1 Rush Buffalo Rd	Tonkawa	OK	74653
Town of New Hope	Mayor	Andy	Reitingner	121 Rockcrest	New Hope	TX	75071
Town of New Hope	Alderman	Kimberly	Barrow	121 Rockcrest	New Hope	TX	75071
Town of New Hope	Alderman	Carol	King	121 Rockcrest	New Hope	TX	75071

Town of New Hope	Alderman	Luke	Martincevic	121 Rockcrest	New Hope	TX	75071
Town of New Hope	Alderman/Road Commissioner	Terry	Sanner	121 Rockcrest	New Hope	TX	75071
Town of New Hope	Mayor Pro Tem	Vacant	Vacant	121 Rockcrest	New Hope	TX	75071
Town of New Hope	Town Engineer	Mark	Hill	121 Rockcrest	New Hope	TX	75071
Town of New Hope	Town Secretary	Jill	Monson	121 Rockcrest	New Hope	TX	75071
Town of Prosper	Asst. Director of Engineering Services - Development	Dan	Heischman	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Board President, Economic Development Corporation	Jim	Wicker	170 N Preston Rd, Ste 50	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Council Member Place 1	Marcus	Ray	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Council Member Place 2	Craig	Andres	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Council Member Place 3	Amy	Bartley	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Council Member Place 4	Meigs	Miller	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Council Member Place 5	Jeff	Hodges	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Council Member Place 6, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem	Jason	Dixon	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Director of Development & Community Services	John	Webb	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078

Town of Prosper	Director of Engineering Services	Hulon	Webb	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Executive Director, Chamber of Commerce	Vacant	Vacant	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Executive Director of Development & Infrastructure Services	Rebecca	Zook	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Fire Chief	Stuart	Blasingame	1500 E First St	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Mayor	Ray	Smith	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Police Chief	Doug	Kowalski	101 S Main St	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Town Manager	Harlan	Jefferson	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
Town of Prosper	Town Secretary	Robyn	Battle	250 W First St, PO Box 307	Prosper	TX	75078
U.S. House of Representatives	U.S. Congressional District 3	Van	Taylor	5600 Tennyson Pkwy, Ste 275	Plano	TX	75024
U.S. House of Representatives	U.S. Congressional District 4	Pat	Fallon	6531 Horizon Rd, Ste A	Rockwall	TX	75032
U.S. Senate	Constituent Services Liaison for Senator Cornyn	Josh	Earl	5001 Spring Valley Rd, Ste 1125E	Dallas	TX	75244
U.S. Senate	Deputy Regional Director for Senator Cruz	Michael	Flusche	3626 N Hall St, Ste 410	Dallas	TX	75219
U.S. Senate	Junior Senator for Texas	Ted	Cruz	3626 N Hall St, Ste 411	Dallas	TX	75219
U.S. Senate	Senior Senator for Texas	John	Cornyn	5001 Spring Valley Rd, Ste 1125E	Dallas	TX	75244

US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District	Regulatory Technical Specialist	Chandler	Peter	819 Taylor St, PO Box 17300	Fort Worth	TX	76102
US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District	Regulatory Project Manager	Barry	Osborn	819 Taylor St, PO Box 17300	Fort Worth	TX	76102
US Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District	Deputy District Engineer for Programs & Project Management	Eric	Verwers	819 Taylor St, PO Box 17300	Fort Worth	TX	76102
US Coast Guard, Eighth Coast Guard District	Commander	Rear Admiral John P.	Nadeau	500 Poydras St	New Orleans	LA	70130
US Department of Agriculture - Natural Resources Conservation Service	State Soil Scientist	Alan	Stahnke	101 S Main St	Temple	TX	76501
US Department of Agriculture - Natural Resources Conservation Service	State Conservationist	Kristi	Oates	101 S Main St	Temple	TX	76501
US Department of Agriculture - Natural Resources Conservation Service	Acting State Resources Conservationist	Rob	Ziehr	101 S Main St	Temple	TX	76501
US Department of Agriculture - Natural Resources Conservation Service	State Wildlife Biologist	Russell	Castro	101 S Main St	Temple	TX	76501
US Department of Homeland Security – Federal Emergency Management Agency, Region 6	Senior Environmental Specialist	Dorothy	Cook	800 N Loop 288	Denton	TX	76209
US Department of Homeland Security – Federal Emergency Management Agency, Region 6	Region 6 Administrator	Tony	Robinson	801 N Loop 288	Denton	TX	76209
US Department of Housing and Urban Development	Deputy Regional Administrator	Leslie A.	Bradley	307 W 7 <sup>th</sup> St, Ste 1000	Fort Worth	TX	76102

US Department of the Interior - Fish and Wildlife Service	Field Supervisor	Debra	Bills	2005 NE Green Oaks Blvd, Ste 140	Arlington	TX	76006
Wichita and Affiliated Tribes (Wichita, Keechi, Waco, and Tawakonie)	Tribal Historic Preservation	Gary	McAdams	PO Box 729	Anadarko	OK	73005

## **Attachment B –List of Potential Meeting Venues**



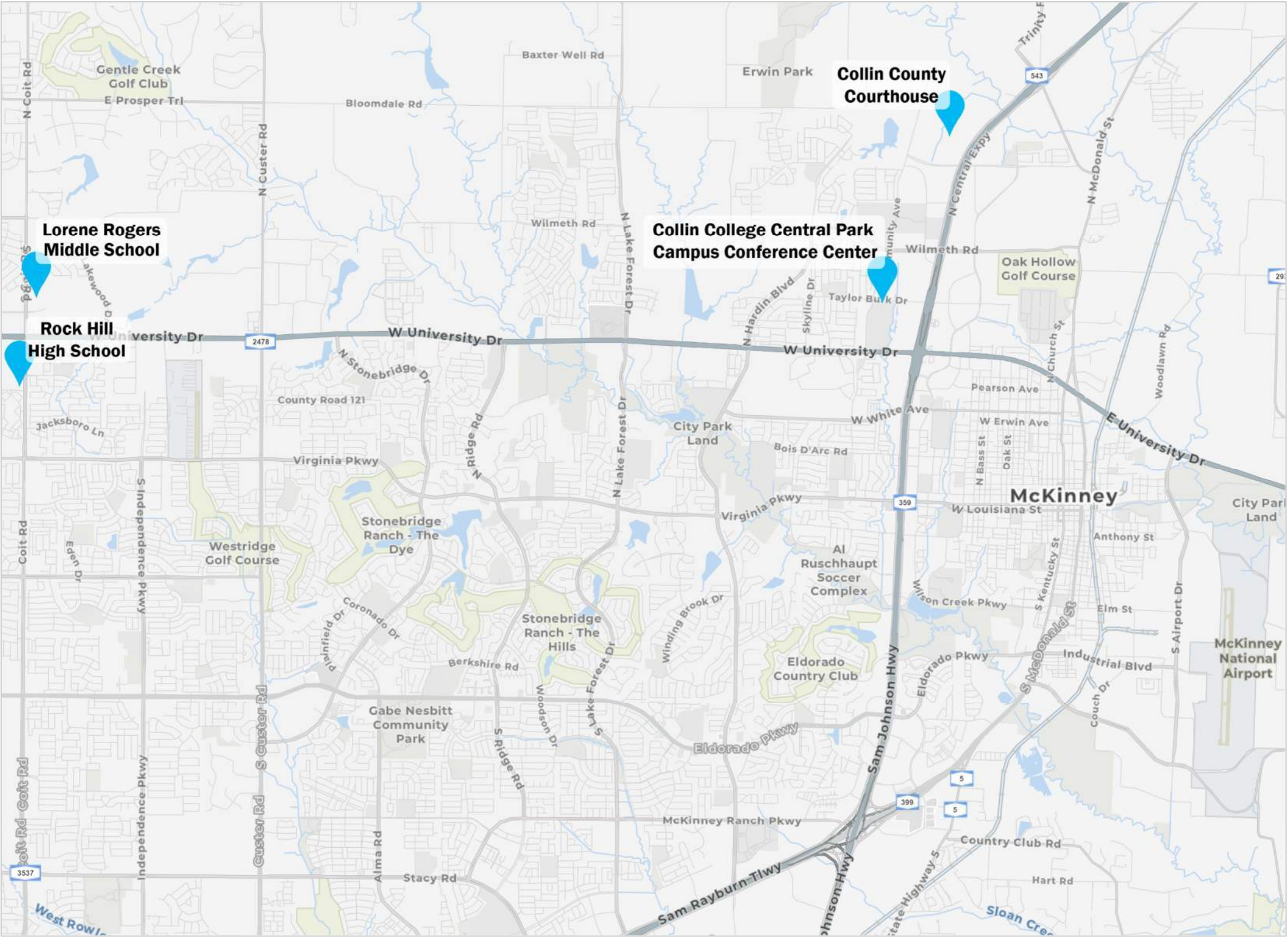
Public Meeting Venue Options

CSJs: 0315-02-065, 0135-03-053 – US 380 – Coit Road to FM 1827

	Facility Name and Address	Contact Information	Meeting Room Information  (Dimension/Capacity/Chairs/Tables)	Security/Custodian	Availability	Cost	Parking	Comments
1	Lorene Rogers Middle School 1001 Coit Rd Prosper, TX 75078	Rene Flores <a href="mailto:rcflores@prosper-isd.net">rcflores@prosper-isd.net</a> Gina Brock <a href="mailto:gmbrock@prosper-isd.net">gmbrock@prosper-isd.net</a>	One large cafeteria and two gymnasiums. Cafeteria can hold up to 400 theatre style seats. School can provide 300 chairs but folding tables and 100 additional chairs would need to be rented. A/V equipment and IT support available.	Prosper ISD Police Officers and custodians provided by the school.	TBD; Will follow up once potential meeting dates are identified.	\$650 - \$1,500 (depending on meeting spaces and security needed)	Several parking lots available with easy access to meeting space.	Located on the west side of study area. Used during feasibility study and would recommend using again. TxDOT had to obtain Certificate of Insurance. Strict access restrictions during school hours.
2	Collin College Central Park Campus Conference Center 2400 Community Ave McKinney, TX 75071	Sandra Claborn (972) 377-1743 <a href="mailto:sclaborn@collin.edu">sclaborn@collin.edu</a>	Conference Center can hold up to 600 people. Two additional classrooms are also available. Conference Center can provide tables and chairs. A/V equipment is available.	Collin College Police Department provides security personnel.	Campus facilities are closed until further notice due to COVID-19.	Conference Center: \$1,100  Classrooms: \$120 each	Several parking lots available with easy access to meeting space.	A reservation request form (available on the Conference Services website) must be completed to reserve the meeting space.
3	Russell A. Steindam Courts Building 2100 Bloomdale Rd McKinney, TX 75071	Kristi Wells <a href="mailto:kwells@co.collin.tx.us">kwells@co.collin.tx.us</a> Cindy Watson <a href="mailto:cwatson@co.collin.tx.us">cwatson@co.collin.tx.us</a> Bill Bilyeu <a href="mailto:bbilyeu@co.collin.tx.us">bbilyeu@co.collin.tx.us</a>	Jury Room can hold 600 people theatre style. The courthouse can provide chairs but folding tables would need to be rented. A/V equipment and IT support available.	Courthouse hires security from the Sheriff's Office.	Courthouse is not available for meetings/events through the end of 2020 due to COVID-19.	Jury Room: \$750 (includes meeting space and custodians)	Large parking lot available.	Allot extra time before the meeting for people to get through security.
4	McKinney ISD	Lisa Sizemore (469) 302-4098 <a href="mailto:lsizemore@mckinneyisd.net">lsizemore@mckinneyisd.net</a>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Cannot access meeting spaces until after 5 p.m. Would not recommend for public meetings.
5	Rock Hill High School 16061 Coit Rd Frisco, TX 75035	Kathy Harris (469) 219-2300 <a href="mailto:bkharris@prosper-isd.net">bkharris@prosper-isd.net</a>	Meeting space information will be added once staff return in early August. Tables and chairs are provided by the school. A/V equipment and IT support available.	Prosper ISD Police Officers and custodians provided by the school.	TBD; Will follow up once potential meeting dates are identified.	Cost will be added once staff return in early August.	Several parking lots available.	Located on the west side of study area. TxDOT will need to obtain Certificate of Insurance.

Public Meeting Venue Map

CSJs: 0315-02-065, 0135-03-053 – US 380 – Coit Road to FM 1827



## **Attachment C –Publication Schedule**

Notification Plan for Virtual Public Scoping Meeting on Thursday, January 21, 2021  
CSJs: 0315-02-065, 0135-03-053 – US 380 – Coit Road to FM 1827

Publication	Legal Notice Contact	Published	Method and Deadline for Submitting Legal Notice	Publication Dates
				15-Day Notice
Dallas Morning News	Max Tezkol (214) 977-7819 <a href="mailto:max.tezkol@beloandcompany.com">max.tezkol@beloandcompany.com</a>	Daily	E-mail by 10 AM Wednesday for Sunday publication. <b>Due by 10 AM on Wednesday, December 30, 2020.</b>	Sunday, January 3, 2021
Al Día	Max Tezkol (214) 977-7819 <a href="mailto:max.tezkol@beloandcompany.com">max.tezkol@beloandcompany.com</a>	Weekly on Wednesday and Saturday	E-mail by 10 AM on Tuesday for publication on Wednesday. <b>Due by 10 AM Tuesday, December 29, 2020.</b>	Wednesday, January 6, 2021
Collin County Commercial Record	Debbie Lewis Office: (214) 733-8489 Fax: (214) 722-9712 Cell: (214) 725-9077 <a href="mailto:cccr@collincountycommercialrecord.com">cccr@collincountycommercialrecord.com</a>	Weekly on Tuesday and Thursday	E-mail by 12 PM on Thursday for publication on Tuesday. <b>Due by 12 PM on Thursday, December 31, 2020.</b>	Tuesday, January 5, 2021
Community Impact – Frisco	Miranda Barhydt Office: (214) 618-9009 Fax: (214) 872-4189 Cell: (469) 408-3669 <a href="mailto:mbarhydt@communityimpact.com">mbarhydt@communityimpact.com</a>	Monthly	E-mail by 11 AM Wednesday for January publication. <b>Due by 11 AM on Wednesday, December 30, 2020</b>	Friday, January 8, 2021
Community Impact – McKinney	Miranda Barhydt Office: (214) 618-9009 Fax: (214) 872-4189 Cell: (469) 408-3669 <a href="mailto:mbarhydt@communityimpact.com">mbarhydt@communityimpact.com</a>	Digital Ad (Monthly publication date for January 2021 falls after the public scoping meeting)	E-mail by 12 PM Tuesday for Thursday publication. <b>Due by 12 PM on Tuesday, January 19, 2021.</b>	Thursday, January 21, 2021 to Thursday, February 4, 2021
McKinney Courier Gazette	Joni Craghead (972) 398-4416 <a href="mailto:jcraghead@starlocalmedia.com">jcraghead@starlocalmedia.com</a>	Weekly on Sunday	E-mail by 12 PM Tuesday for Sunday publication. <b>Due by 12 PM on Tuesday, December 29, 2020.</b>	Sunday, January 3, 2021

Prosper Press	Teresa Young (903) 893-8181 ext. 1120 <a href="mailto:tyoung1@localiq.com">tyoung1@localiq.com</a>	Weekly on Thursday	E-mail by 3 PM on Tuesday for Thursday publication. <b>Due by 3 PM on Tuesday, December 29, 2020.</b>	<del>Thursday, January 7, 2021</del> Ad was submitted but not published
---------------	--	--------------------	---	--



Appendix E – Project Schedule

The dates shown in the schedule are subject to change.

